

# IIIème Recensement Général de la Population et de l'Habitat, 16-30 août 2002 - IPUMS Subset

**Ministère des Finances et de la Planification Economique, Commission Nationale du  
Recensement, IPUMS**

report\_generated\_on: September 3, 2025

visit\_data\_catalog\_at: <http://catalog.ihsn.org/>

## Identification

---

### SURVEY ID NUMBER

RWA\_2002\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

### TITLE

IIIème Recensement Général de la Population et de l'Habitat, 16-30 août 2002 - IPUMS Subset

### ABBREVIATION OR ACRONYM

PHC Rwanda 2002 (IPUMS Harmonized Subset)

### COUNTRY

Name	Country code
Rwanda	RWA

### STUDY TYPE

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen] IPUMS International

### SERIES INFORMATION

DOI:10.18128/D020.V7.5

### KIND OF DATA

Population and Housing Census [hh/popcen]

### UNIT OF ANALYSIS

Persons, households, and dwellings

### UNITS IDENTIFIED:

- Dwellings: yes
- Vacant Units: Yes
- Households: yes
- Individuals: yes
- Group quarters: yes

### UNIT DESCRIPTIONS:

- Dwellings: A dwelling unit may encompass one or several rooms, may be located as a separate building or part of a set of houses located in a land patch or compound [parcelle or urupangu].
- Households: A private household is a set of persons, related by blood or not, who acknowledge the authority of a same person called the "head of household," and who share in majority their resources or expenses. They live most of the time under the same roof or in the same compound [enclos/urugo].
- Group quarters: An institutional household is a group of persons who live together in special conditions, and who are most often not related by blood.

## Version

---

### VERSION DESCRIPTION

Version 7.5. The datasets contain selected variables from the original census microdata plus harmonized variables from the IPUMS-International database.

### VERSION DATE

2024-10-05

## Scope

---

### NOTES

Additional notes on a sample that is part of this study: Rwanda 2002

## TOPICS

<b>Topic</b>	<b>Vocabulary</b>
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: O-Z Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Constructed Family Interrelationship Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Dwelling Characteristics Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Utilities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Appliances, Mechanicals, Other Amenities Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Group Quarters Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Geography: Global Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Education Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Technical Person Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Geography: O-Z Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Constructed Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Other Household Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Household Economic Variables -- HOUSEHOLD	IPUMS
Demographic Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Migration: Global Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Nativity and Birthplace Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

Ethnicity and Language Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Disability Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Fertility and Mortality Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Occupation Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS
Work: Industry Variables -- PERSON	IPUMS

## Coverage

GEOGRAPHIC UNIT  
District

## Producers and sponsors

### PRIMARY INVESTIGATORS

Name	Affiliation
Ministère des Finances et de la Planification Economique, Commission Nationale du Recensement	
IPUMS	University of Minnesota

## Sampling

### SAMPLING PROCEDURE

MICRODATA SOURCE: Ministère des Finances et de la Planification Economique, Commission Nationale du Recensement

SAMPLE SIZE (person records): 843392.

SAMPLE DESIGN: A systematic sample of every 10th dwelling with a random start was drawn by the IPUMS.

### WEIGHTING

Not available

## Data collection

### DATES OF DATA COLLECTION

Start	End
2002-08-16	2002-08-30

### TIME PERIODS

Start date	End date
2002-08-15	2002-08-16

### DATA COLLECTION MODE

Face-to-face [f2f]

### DATA COLLECTION NOTES

both, CENSUS DAY: (Night from) August 15th to 16th, 2002

## questionnaires

### QUESTIONNAIRES

One questionnaire for each one of the following statistical units: household, individual

## Access policy

### CONTACTS

Name
Ministère des Finances et de la Planification Economique, Commission Nationale du Recensement

### CONFIDENTIALITY

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following: (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited. (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture. (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited. (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the relevant national statistical agencies. Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes. These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data. IPUMS International works with each country's statistical office to minimize the risk of disclosure of respondent information. The details of the confidentiality protections vary across countries, but in all cases, names and detailed geographic information are suppressed and top-codes are imposed on variables such as income that might identify specific persons. In addition, IPUMS International uses a variety of technical procedures to enhance confidentiality protection. These include the following: (1) Swapping an undisclosed fraction of records from one administrative district to another to make positive identification of individuals impossible. (2) Randomizing the placement of households within districts to disguise the order in which individuals were enumerated or the data processed. (3) Aggregating codes of sensitive characteristics (e.g., grouping together very small ethnic categories) (4) Top- and bottom-coding continuous variables to prevent identification of extreme cases. The safety record for public-use census microdata is apparently perfect. In almost four decades of use, there has not been a single verified breach of statistical confidentiality. The measures implemented by the IPUMS International are designed to extend this record.

### ACCESS CONDITIONS

An adapted version of the dataset, harmonized for international comparability, is available from IPUMS International (<https://international.ipums.org/international/>) under the following conditions:

IPUMS International distributes integrated microdata of individuals and households only by agreement of collaborating national statistical offices and under the strictest of confidence. Before data may be distributed to an individual researcher, an electronic license agreement must be signed and approved. To gain access to the data, a researcher must agree to the following:

- (1) Implement security measures to prevent unauthorized access to census microdata. Under IPUMS International agreements with collaborating agencies, redistribution of the data to third parties is prohibited.
- (2) Use the microdata for the exclusive purposes of scholarly research and education. Researchers must explicitly agree to not use microdata acquired for any commercial or income-generating venture.
- (3) Maintain the confidentiality of persons, households, and other entities. Any attempt to ascertain the identity of persons or households from the microdata is prohibited. Alleging that a person or household has been identified is also prohibited.
- (4) Report all publications based on these data to IPUMS International, which will in turn pass the information on to the

relevant national statistical agencies.

Once a project is approved, a password is issued and data may be acquired through the Internet. Penalties for violating the license include: revocation of the license, recall of all microdata acquired, filing of a motion of censure to the appropriate professional organizations, and civil prosecution under the relevant national or international statutes.

These safeguards mirror the principles from the Joint ECE/Eurostat Work Session on Statistical Data Confidentiality. Employees of the Minnesota Population Center who work with the census microdata to produce the harmonized database also sign agreements to respect the confidentiality of the data.

#### CITATION REQUIREMENTS

Steven Ruggles, Lara Cleveland, Rodrigo Lovaton, Sula Sarkar, Matthew Sobek, Derek Burk, Dan Ehrlich, Quinn Heimann, Jane Lee. Integrated Public Use Microdata Series, International: Version 7.5 [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.1> [dataset]. Minneapolis, MN: IPUMS, 2024. <https://doi.org/10.18128/D020.V7.5>

Researchers should also acknowledge the statistical agency that originally produced the data: Rwanda, Ministère des Finances et de la Planification Economique, Commission Nationale du Recensement. IIIème Recensement Général de la Population et de l'Habitat, 16-30 août 2002

The licensing agreement for use of IPUMS International data requires that users supply IPUMS International with the title and full citation for any publications, research reports, or educational materials making use of the data or documentation.

Copies of such materials are also gratefully received at [ipums@umn.edu](mailto:ipums@umn.edu).

Printed matter should be sent to:

IPUMS International  
Minnesota Population Center  
University of Minnesota  
50 Willey Hall  
225 19th Avenue South  
Minneapolis, MN 55455

#### ACCESS AUTHORITY

Name
Ministère des Finances et de la Planification Economique, Commission Nationale du Recensement

## Disclaimer and copyrights

#### DISCLAIMER

The user of the data acknowledges that the original collector of the data, the authorized distributor of the data, and the relevant funding agency bear no responsibility for use of the data or for interpretations or inferences based upon such uses.

#### COPYRIGHT

(c) Copyright 2002, Ministère des Finances et de la Planification Economique, Commission Nationale du Recensement and Minnesota Population Center

## Metadata production

#### DDI DOCUMENT ID

DDI\_RWA\_2002\_PHC\_v01\_M\_v7.5\_A\_IPUMS

#### PRODUCERS

Name	Abbreviation	Affiliation	Role
IPUMS	IPUMS	University of Minnesota	Integration Harmonization Documentation

## DATE OF METADATA PRODUCTION

May 20, 2024

## DDI DOCUMENT VERSION

Version 7.5 October 2024. NEW FEATURES.

--Historical data from NAPP project now available from IPUMS-International.

--Historical census data from Canada, Denmark, the United Kingdom, Germany, Iceland, Norway, Sweden, and the United States for the period 1703 to 1911 are now available from IPUMS-International. The complete count and sample datasets were previously disseminated by the North Atlantic Population Project (NAPP). Where possible, the data have been integrated into existing IPUMS-International variable coding schema. Some new variables have been created that are available only for these pre-1960 datasets. NAPP data users should note that many NAPP variables are available from IPUMS-International by different names. For a complete list of NAPP variables that have been renamed in IPUMS-International, refer to the crosswalk.

--Individual country shapefiles for the third-level administrative level of geography are now available for a few IPUMS samples.

--New spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS now hosts the Census Mosaic data collection. Census Mosaic identifies, gathers, harmonizes, and distributes surviving historical census microdata from regions of Continental Europe where complete centralized records are not available. The Mosaic project was founded by a consortium of historical social scientists in Europe. Data can be downloaded as static files from the Census Mosaic website. Although the data are not yet integrated fully into IPUMS International, variables have been standardized and harmonized to be roughly compatible with IPUMS coding structures.

## NEW SAMPLES.

--Full-count datasets for Great Britain 1851, 1861, 1871 (Scotland only), 1891, and 1901.

--Full-count dataset for Sweden 1910. Denmark (1845, 1880, and 1885)

--Labor force surveys from Spain and eight new labor force surveys from Italy added to the series.

## Newly added countries:

Benin, Cote d'Ivoire, Finland, Guatemala, Honduras, Laos, Lesotho, Mauritius, Myanmar, Papua New Guinea, Russia, Slovak Republic, Suriname, Togo, and Zimbabwe

## New samples for:

Bolivia, Cambodia, Chile, Cuba, Cote d'Ivoire, Egypt (1848 and 1868, historical samples), Fiji, Guinea, Ireland, Israel, Italy, Lao PDR, Mexico, Morocco, Nepal, Netherlands, Palestine, Peru, Philippines, Puerto Rico, Rwanda, Senegal, Sierra Leone, South Africa, Switzerland, Uganda, United States, United Kingdom, United States, Vietnam, and Zimbabwe

## SUPPLEMENTAL DATA.

Data from censuses from Benin and Lesotho that record individual fertility and/or mortality events were made available in IPUMS-International. These files can be downloaded and linked to data produced by the extract system.

## NEW VARIABLES.

--IPUMS-International now provides harmonized and year-specific geography variables for all countries including 13 new samples from Dominican Republic, Germany, Indonesia, Israel, Malaysia, Mongolia, Nicaragua, Nigeria, Palestine, Paraguay, Thailand, United Kingdom, and Uruguay. First-level and second-level year specific geography variables are also available for all countries. IPUMS provides corresponding, downloadable GIS boundary files for all harmonized and year specific geography variables. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available here.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography. The codes for the spatially harmonized previous-residence variables match the spatially harmonized place of current residence. More information is available here.

--IPUMS International provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples; previously available country-specific migration variables at the first administrative level that were not fully harmonized spatially have been phased out. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for selected samples. More information is available here. Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this table for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--IPUMS International now provides spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the first administrative level of geography for all samples. Spatially harmonized previous-residence variables at the second administrative level of geography are available for several samples in this data release. More information is available [here](#). Users should note that many older migration variables are available by different names. Refer to this [table](#) for a crosswalk of old and corresponding new migration variables.

--Lower (third) level geography codes and GIS files have been added for Bangladesh, China, Ethiopia, Mali, Rwanda, and Zimbabwe. Some geography codes and labels might have changed for these countries to accommodate the newer lower level geography.

--Added more detailed 3-digit industry and occupation variables for China 2000.

#### EDITED SAMPLES.

--Revised full-count data for Great Britain 1881

--Revised full-count datasets for Sweden 1890 and 1900. The revision includes the following changes that improve comparability across Sweden datasets:

--Revisions to certain ethnicity and work variables (and the underlying source data): ORIGIN, LABFORCE, OCCHISCO, OCRELATE, OCSTATUS.

--Revisions to unharmonized source variables: SE1890A\_HISCOSE, SE1890A\_HISCRELSE, SE1890A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1890A\_OCCMULTISE, SE1900A\_HISCOSE, SE1900A\_HISCRELSE, SE1900A\_HISCSTATSE, SE1900A\_OCCMULTISE.

--A new United States 1850 full-count dataset now matches the corresponding dataset distributed by the USA IPUMS data project. The source variable US1850A\_0502 (HISTID) provides a linking key to match person records to the USA version of the data. The IPUMS International version of the data contains names, which the USA version cannot distribute.

#### EDITED VARIABLES.

An error affecting HHWT for South Africa 2007 was corrected. The existing values were adjusted by a factor of 0.01.

AGEMARR was edited to add data for Hungary 1980 and 1990.

Harmonized and year-specific geography variables for Brazil and Colombia have been edited to accommodate for the availability of refined municipal boundaries. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these two countries.

Errors affecting BPLSE2 (formerly BLPARSE) for Sweden 1890 and the underlying source variable were corrected. Several thousand cases were incorrectly coded as 258101000. These cases have been updated with the correct code: 258171000.

Harmonized geography variables for Italy, Philippines, Rwanda, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

The codes for the source variable RW2002A\_0419 were corrected to include 0 and 8 as possible responses, which were previously identified as 'unknown years' within primary education.

Errors affecting EDUCFJ for Fiji 2006 were corrected.

A problem with PERWT for Tanzania 2012 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

MOMLOC, POPLOC, and PARRULE were updated for the United States 2010 and 2015 samples to include additional information on subfamilies. Prior to this correction, persons above age 17 were not receiving links to their co-resident mothers and fathers.

An error affecting codes for the URBAN variable in Egypt 1986 for Cairo, Alexandria, Port-Said, and Suez was corrected.

An error in INCEARN affecting Venezuela 2001 was corrected. Earned income in the source variable VE2001A\_0440 is interpreted as a monthly amount, thus adjustments previously applied to convert data from daily or weekly income were suppressed.

All the six Brazil samples in IPUMS International were replaced with higher density samples.

An edited version of the Chile 2017 sample was introduced to correct an error in household breaks.

Errors affecting codes for GEO1\_ZA in South Africa 2011 and ENUTS1 in United Kingdom 1991 were corrected.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Fiji, and Nepal have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users

should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in PERWT affecting Nepal 2001 was corrected.

Errors affecting a code in GQ for Brazil 2010 and Indonesia 2010 were corrected. Both census samples now identify 1-person units created by splitting a large household.

An error in MARRNUM affecting Indonesia 1976 was corrected. Some codes for GEO1\_EG2006 and GEO2\_EG2006 were edited.

Harmonized geography variables for Bolivia, Cuba, Guinea, Ireland, Morocco, Palestine, Senegal, South Africa, and Uganda have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error in INCEARN affecting Brazil 1980 was corrected.

An error in EDATTAIN affecting Ireland 1971 and 1981 was corrected.

A small proportion of person records in Mexico 1960 were re-classified in MIGRATEP based on information about their current and previous residence. These were previously coded to 'different major administrative unit', even though their place of residence suggests that their last move was within the same major administrative unit.

The second-level technician (higher) degrees for Spain 1991, 2001, and 2011 were re-classified into post-secondary technical education in EDATTAIN.

An error affecting codes for SEX for Egypt 1848 and 1868 was corrected. The values for male and female had been reversed.

A problem with HHWT and PERWT for Canada 2011 was corrected. The previous weights were adjusted to properly reflect population totals.

Harmonized geography variables for Cambodia, Lao PDR, Mexico, Peru, Switzerland, Vietnam, Puerto Rico, United Kingdom, and United States have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

Harmonized geography variables for Chile and Sierra Leone have been edited to accommodate new samples. Users should be aware that codes and labels have changed in all harmonized and year-specific geography variables for these countries. More information about IPUMS geography variables is available [here](#).

An error affecting codes for COMPUTER for Senegal 2013 was corrected.

An error affecting labels available in IND for Peru 1993 was corrected.

An error affecting codes for persons previously residing abroad for MIG1\_5\_BO in Bolivia 2001 and 2012 was corrected.

EDUCAR, EDATTAIN, and YRSCHOOL were adjusted in the Argentina samples to incorporate information on completion of education levels in the data harmonization.

HHWT and PERWT were calibrated in Kenya 1979 to properly reflect the population distribution by province.

In GQ (group quarters status), persons residing in hospitals of all types were reclassified to 'institutional group quarters' from 'other group quarters,' making their treatment consistent with GQTYPE.

Errors affecting codes for BPLBJ2 in Benin 1979, 1992, and 2002 were corrected.

Errors affecting codes for GEO2\_BR1970 in Brazil 1970 were corrected.

**data\_dictionary**

<b>Data file</b>	<b>Cases</b>	<b>variables</b>
<b>RWA2002_PHC-H-H</b> Household records	191	73
<b>RWA2002_PHC-P-H</b> Person records	843392	113



**Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-H-H**

Household records

Cases: 191

variables: 73

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
RECTYPE	RECTYPE	Record type	
COUNTRY	COUNTRY	Country	
YEAR	YEAR	Year	
SAMPLE	SAMPLE	IPUMS sample identifier	
SERIAL	SERIAL	Household serial number	
PERSONS	PERSONS	Number of person records in the household	
HHWT	HHWT	Household weight	
SUBSAMP	SUBSAMP	Subsample number	
STRATA	STRATA	Strata identifier	
GQ	GQ	Group quarters (collective dwelling) status	
GQTYPE	GQTYPE	Group quarters type	
UNREL	UNREL	Number of unrelated persons	
URBAN	URBAN	Urban-rural status	
REGIONW	REGIONW	Continent and region of country	
GEOLEV1	GEOLEV1	1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
POPDENSGEO1	POPDENSGEO1	Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer	
AREAMOLLWGEO1	AREAMOLLWGEO1	Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers	
GEO1_RW	GEO1_RW	Rwanda, Province 1991 - 2002 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]	
GEO1_RW2002	GEO1_RW2002	Rwanda, Province 2002 [Level 1, GIS]	
GEO2_RW2002	GEO2_RW2002	Rwanda, District 2002 [Level 2, GIS]	
OWNERSHIP	OWNERSHIP	Ownership of dwelling [general version]	
OWNERSHIPD	OWNERSHIPD	Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]	
ELECTRIC	ELECTRIC	Electricity	
WATSUP	WATSUP	Water supply	
FUELCOOK	FUELCOOK	Cooking fuel	
PHONE	PHONE	Telephone availability	
CELL	CELL	Cellular phone availability	

ID	Name	Label	Question
INTERNET	INTERNET	Internet access	
TRASH	TRASH	Trash disposal	
AUTOS	AUTOS	Automobiles available	
COMPUTER	COMPUTER	Computer	
TV	TV	Television set	
RADIO	RADIO	Radio in household	
ROOMS	ROOMS	Number of rooms	
TOILET	TOILET	Toilet	
FLOOR	FLOOR	Floor material	
WALL	WALL	Wall or building material	
ROOF	ROOF	Roof material	
MORTNUM	MORTNUM	Number of deaths in household last year	
ANYMORT	ANYMORT	Any deaths in household last year	
HHTYPE	HHTYPE	Household classification	
NFAMS	NFAMS	Number of families in household	
NCOUPLES	NCOUPLES	Number of married couples in household	
NMOTHERS	NMOTHERS	Number of mothers in household	
NFATHERS	NFATHERS	Number of fathers in household	
HEADLOC	HEADLOC	Head's location in household	
RW2002A_DWNUM	RW2002A_DWNUM	Dwelling number	
RW2002A_PERN	RW2002A_PERN	Number of persons in household	
RW2002A_FBIG	RW2002A_FBIG	Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household	
RW2002A_URBAN	RW2002A_URBAN	Urban/rural	I -- Identification of the household  1. Province/Kigali city __ 2. Township/town __ 3. Sector __ 4. Census cell __ 5. Census track __ 6. Type of place of residence _ (1 = urban, 2 = rural) 7. Dwelling unit number ___ 8. Household number ___ 9. Type of household __ 10. Number and rank of questionnaires filled for this household _ / _

ID	Name	Label	Question
RW2002A_DWTYPE	RW2002A_DWTYPE	Household type	<p>I -- Identification of the household</p> <p>1. Province/Kigali city __</p> <p>2. Township/town __</p> <p>3. Sector __</p> <p>4. Census cell __</p> <p>5. Census track __</p> <p>6. Type of place of residence _ (1 = urban, 2 = rural)</p> <p>7. Dwelling unit number ___</p> <p>8. Household number ___</p> <p>9. Type of household __</p> <p>10. Number and rank of questionnaires filled for this household _ / _</p>
RW2002A_RESABM	RW2002A_RESABM	Number of absent male residents	<p>Number of residents</p> <p>Present</p> <p>___ Male</p> <p>___ Female</p> <p>___ Total</p> <p>Absent</p> <p>___ Male</p> <p>___ Female</p> <p>___ Total</p> <p>Total</p> <p>___ Male</p> <p>___ Female</p> <p>___ Total</p> <p>Age 17 and older</p> <p>___ Male</p> <p>___ Female</p> <p>___ Total</p> <p>Visitors</p> <p>___ Male</p> <p>___ Female</p> <p>___ Total</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
RW2002A_RESABF	RW2002A_RESABF	Number of absent female residents	<p>Number of residents</p> <p>Present  <input type="checkbox"/> Male  <input type="checkbox"/> Female  <input type="checkbox"/> Total</p> <p>Absent  <input type="checkbox"/> Male  <input type="checkbox"/> Female  <input type="checkbox"/> Total</p> <p>Total  <input type="checkbox"/> Male  <input type="checkbox"/> Female  <input type="checkbox"/> Total</p> <p>Age 17 and older  <input type="checkbox"/> Male  <input type="checkbox"/> Female  <input type="checkbox"/> Total</p> <p>Visitors  <input type="checkbox"/> Male  <input type="checkbox"/> Female  <input type="checkbox"/> Total</p>
RW2002A_RESAB	RW2002A_RESAB	Number of absent residents	<p>Number of residents</p> <p>Present  <input type="checkbox"/> Male  <input type="checkbox"/> Female  <input type="checkbox"/> Total</p> <p>Absent  <input type="checkbox"/> Male  <input type="checkbox"/> Female  <input type="checkbox"/> Total</p> <p>Total  <input type="checkbox"/> Male  <input type="checkbox"/> Female  <input type="checkbox"/> Total</p> <p>Age 17 and older  <input type="checkbox"/> Male  <input type="checkbox"/> Female  <input type="checkbox"/> Total</p> <p>Visitors  <input type="checkbox"/> Male  <input type="checkbox"/> Female  <input type="checkbox"/> Total</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
RW2002A_SETTTY	RW2002A_SETTTY	Type of settlement	H01. Type of settlement <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Grouped village <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Ancient grouping <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Isolated houses <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Modern formal settlement [housing development scheme] <input type="checkbox"/> 5. Informal settlement <input type="checkbox"/> 6. Other type
RW2002A_DWTYPE2	RW2002A_DWTYPE2	Type of dwelling unit or building	H02. Type of dwelling unit <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Dwelling unit inhabited by a single household <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Dwelling unit with several households <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Building with several floors, inhabited by one or several households <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Compound of several dwelling units, inhabited by several households <input type="checkbox"/> 5. Other type of dwelling
RW2002A_ROOF	RW2002A_ROOF	Main roof material	H03. What is the nature of the materials used for the roof of this house? If this is a building with several floors, take the upper floor into account  <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Corrugated metal sheet <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Traditional tiles, locally made <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Modern tiles/slate, industrial <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Concrete <input type="checkbox"/> 5. Cardboard/sheeting <input type="checkbox"/> 6. Thatch/straw <input type="checkbox"/> 7. Others
RW2002A_WALLS	RW2002A_WALLS	Main walls material	H04. What type of material are the external walls of this house made of? <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Wood and earth pisé [adobe and wood/no cement] <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Wood and cement pisé [adobe and wood with cement] <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Adobe bricks <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Baked bricks <input type="checkbox"/> 5. Cement blocs/concrete <input type="checkbox"/> 6. Stone <input type="checkbox"/> 7. Wood plank <input type="checkbox"/> 8. Plastic sheeting/cardboard <input type="checkbox"/> 9. Others
RW2002A_FLOOR	RW2002A_FLOOR	Main floor material	H05. What is the type of material most used for the floor of this house? <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Earth/sand <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Cement <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Stones <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Ceramic tiles <input type="checkbox"/> 5. Baked bricks <input type="checkbox"/> 6. Other
RW2002A_ROOMS	RW2002A_ROOMS	Number of rooms	H06. __ Number of rooms used as living quarters N.B. Rooms to be excluded from the counting are: hall/passage, bathroom, shower room, toilets, storage room, and any other room used for trade or business.

ID	Name	Label	Question
RW2002A_WATSRC	RW2002A_WATSRC	Source of water	H07. What is the main source of water for this household? <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Tap inside house <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Tap inside compound <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Street tap/tap outside compound <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Spring/well, built <input type="checkbox"/> 5. Spring/well, natural (not built) <input type="checkbox"/> 6. Rain water <input type="checkbox"/> 7. River <input type="checkbox"/> 8. Lake/waterhole/pond/surface water <input type="checkbox"/> 9. Others
RW2002A_LIGHT	RW2002A_LIGHT	Type of lighting	H08. What is the main type of lighting used in this household? <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Electricity/public source (Electrogaz) <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Electricity/private source: hydro-electric power station <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Solar power system/fuel powered generator <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Oil lamp <input type="checkbox"/> 5. Paper oil lantern <input type="checkbox"/> 6. Candle <input type="checkbox"/> 7. Wood <input type="checkbox"/> 8. Others
RW2002A_FUELCK	RW2002A_FUELCK	Cooking fuel	H09. What is the most common type of cooking fuel used in this household? <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Electricity <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Gas <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Petrol <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Wood <input type="checkbox"/> 5. Charcoal <input type="checkbox"/> 6. Plant material (herbs, straw, leaves, etc.) <input type="checkbox"/> 7. Others
RW2002A_TOILET	RW2002A_TOILET	Type of toilet facility	H10. What type of toilet facility do you use in this household? <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Flush toilet <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Pit latrine, individual <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Pit latrine, shared <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Nature/outside <input type="checkbox"/> 5. Others
RW2002A_GARBAGE	RW2002A_GARBAGE	Type of garbage disposal	H11. What is the most common way of disposing kitchen wastes [garbage disposal] used by this household? <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Compost box <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Garbage can, individual <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Garbage can, common <input type="checkbox"/> 4. In nature/outside <input type="checkbox"/> 5. In the fields <input type="checkbox"/> 6. In the river/water pipe/road gutter <input type="checkbox"/> 7. Others
RW2002A_TENURE	RW2002A_TENURE	Home ownership status	H12. What is your title [ownership status] for occupying this dwelling unit? <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Landlord/owner <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Paid rent <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Mortgage/leasing <input type="checkbox"/> 4. Free housing <input type="checkbox"/> 5. Paid by employer <input type="checkbox"/> 6. Refugee camp/temporary settlement <input type="checkbox"/> 7. Others

ID	Name	Label	Question
RW2002A_RADIO TV	RW2002A_RADIO TV	Ownership of a radio and TV	H13. Do you own a radio or a television set in this household? <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Radio <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Television <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Radio and television <input type="checkbox"/> 4. None
RW2002A_PHONE	RW2002A_PHONE	Ownership of a fixed or mobile telephone	H14. Do you own a fixed telephone or a mobile telephone in this household? <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Fixed telephone <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Mobile telephone <input type="checkbox"/> 3. Both fixed and mobile telephones <input type="checkbox"/> 4. None
RW2002A_COMPUTER	RW2002A_COMPUTER	Ownership of a computer or internet	H15. Do you own a personal computer? Are you connected to the internet in this household? <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Computer <input type="checkbox"/> 2. Both computer and internet <input type="checkbox"/> 3. None
RW2002A_VEHICLE	RW2002A_VEHICLE	Ownership of motor vehicle(s)	H16. How many motor vehicles, motorcycles and bicycles does the household own? 1. Motor vehicles _ 2. Motorcycles _ 3. Bicycles _ _
RW2002A_MOTOCY	RW2002A_MOTOCY	Ownership of motorcycle	H16. How many motor vehicles, motorcycles and bicycles does the household own? 1. Motor vehicles _ 2. Motorcycles _ 3. Bicycles _ _
RW2002A_BIKE	RW2002A_BIKE	Ownership of bicycle	H16. How many motor vehicles, motorcycles and bicycles does the household own? 1. Motor vehicles _ 2. Motorcycles _ 3. Bicycles _ _
RW2002A_DEAD12	RW2002A_DEAD12	Any death in past 12 months	IV. Deaths in past 12 months [Questions D1-D4.] These questions are to be asked to the head of household, or to his/her representative. Was there any death in this household in the past 12 months? Circle the category corresponding to the answer given.  <input type="checkbox"/> 1. Yes, go to column D1 <input type="checkbox"/> 2. No, then stop the interview

ID	Name	Label	Question
RW2002A_DEAD12N	RW2002A_DEAD12N	Total number of deaths in past 12 months	<p>IV. Deaths in past 12 months [Questions D1-D4.] These questions are to be asked to the head of household, or to his/her representative. [Questions D1-D4 were asked only if there was a death in the household in the last 12 months]</p> <p>D1. ___ Names Write down the last names and the first names of all deceased persons during the past 12 months.</p> <p>D2. Sex Circle the number corresponding to the sex of the deceased person.</p> <p>[ ] 1. Male [ ] 2. Female</p> <p>D3. __/200_ Date of death (month and year) Specify in the first two boxes the month of the death, and in the last box the year of the death.</p> <p>D4. ___ Age at death Write down in the empty boxes the age of the deceased person at time of his/her death.</p>
RW2002A_GQ	RW2002A_GQ	Main type of household	<p>I -- Identification of the household</p> <p>1. Province/Kigali city __ 2. Township/town __ 3. Sector __ 4. Census cell __ 5. Census track ___ 6. Type of place of residence _ (1 = urban, 2 = rural) 7. Dwelling unit number ___ 8. Household number ___ 9. Type of household ___ 10. Number and rank of questionnaires filled for this household _ / _</p>
RW2002A_GQTYPE	RW2002A_GQTYPE	Type of institutional household	
RW2002A_DEAD12NR	RW2002A_DEAD12NR	Number of mortality records in input data	
RW2002A_STRATA	RW2002A_STRATA	Strata	

total: 78

**Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-P-H**

Person records

Cases: 843392

variables: 113

**variables**

ID	Name	Label	Question
PERNUM	PERNUM	Person number	
PERWT	PERWT	Person weight	
RESIDENT	RESIDENT	Residence status: de facto, de jure	
MOMLOC	MOMLOC	Mother's location in household	
POPLOC	POPLOC	Father's location in household	
SPLOC	SPLOC	Spouse's location in household	
PARRULE	PARRULE	Rule for linking parent	
SPRULE	SPRULE	Rule for linking spouse	
STEPMOM	STEPMOM	Probable stepmother	
STEPPOP	STEPPOP	Probable stepfather	
POLYMAL	POLYMAL	Man with more than one wife linked	
POLY2ND	POLY2ND	Woman is second or higher order wife	
FAMUNIT	FAMUNIT	Family unit membership	
FAMSIZE	FAMSIZE	Number of own family members in household	
NCHILD	NCHILD	Number of own children in household	
NCHLT5	NCHLT5	Number of own children under age 5 in household	
ELDCH	ELDCH	Age of eldest own child in household	
YNGCH	YNGCH	Age of youngest own child in household	
RELATE	RELATE	Relationship to household head [general version]	
RELATED	RELATED	Relationship to household head [detailed version]	
AGE	AGE	Age	
AGE2	AGE2	Age, grouped into intervals	
SEX	SEX	Sex	
MARST	MARST	Marital status [general version]	
MARSTD	MARSTD	Marital status [detailed version]	
CONSENS	CONSENS	Consensual union	
POLYGAM	POLYGAM	Polygamous union	
BIRTHYR	BIRTHYR	Year of birth	
BIRTHMO	BIRTHMO	Month of birth	
CHBORN	CHBORN	Children ever born	
CHSURV	CHSURV	Children surviving	

ID	Name	Label	Question
CHBORNF	CHBORNF	Number of female children ever born	
CHBORNM	CHBORNM	Number of male children ever born	
CHSURVF	CHSURVF	Number of female children surviving	
CHSURVM	CHSURVM	Number of male children surviving	
BIRTHSLYR	BIRTHSLYR	Number of births last year	
BIRTHSURV	BIRTHSURV	Children surviving from births last year	
MORTMOT	MORTMOT	Mortality status of mother	
MORTFAT	MORTFAT	Mortality status of father	
NATIVITY	NATIVITY	Nativity status	
BPLCOUNTRY	BPLCOUNTRY	Country of birth	
CITIZEN	CITIZEN	Citizenship	
NATION	NATION	Country of citizenship	
BPLRW1	BPLRW1	District of birth, Rwanda 1991-2002	
RELIGION	RELIGION	Religion [general version]	
RELIGIOND	RELIGIOND	Religion [detailed version]	
SPEAKENG	SPEAKENG	Speaks English	
LANGRW	LANGRW	Foreign language spoken, Rwanda	
SCHOOL	SCHOOL	School attendance	
LIT	LIT	Literacy	
EDATTAIN	EDATTAIN	Educational attainment, international recode [general version]	
EDATTAIND	EDATTAIND	Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]	
YRSCHOOL	YRSCHOOL	Years of schooling	
EDUCRW	EDUCRW	Educational attainment, Rwanda	
EMPSTAT	EMPSTAT	Activity status (employment status) [general version]	
EMPSTATD	EMPSTATD	Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]	
LABFORCE	LABFORCE	Labor force participation	
OCCISCO	OCCISCO	Occupation, ISCO general	
OCC	OCC	Occupation, unrecoded	
ISCO88A	ISCO88A	Occupation, ISCO-1988, 3-digit	
INDGEN	INDGEN	Industry, general recode	
IND	IND	Industry, unrecoded	
CLASSWK	CLASSWK	Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]	
CLASSWKD	CLASSWKD	Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]	
EMPSECT	EMPSECT	Sector of employment	
GEOMIG1_P	GEOMIG1_P	1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]	
MIGYRS1	MIGYRS1	Years residing in current locality	

ID	Name	Label	Question
MIG1_P_RW	MIG1_P_RW	Province of previous residence, Rwanda, 1991-2002; consistent boundaries, GIS	
MIGRW4	MIGRW4	District of previous residence, Rwanda	
DISABLED	DISABLED	Disability status	
DISBLND	DISBLND	Blind or vision-impaired	
DISDEAF	DISDEAF	Deaf or hearing-impaired	
DISMUTE	DISMUTE	Mute or speech impaired	
DISLOWR	DISLOWR	Disability affecting lower extremities	
DISUPPR	DISUPPR	Disability affecting upper extremities	
DISMNTL	DISMNTL	Mental disability	
DISORIG	DISORIG	Origin of disability	
RW2002A_PERNUM	RW2002A_PERNUM	Person number (within household)	
RW2002A_RELATE	RW2002A_RELATE	Relationship to household head	<p>A. Questions to be asked to all members of the household [Questions 1-14.] P02. Relationship with household head What is the relationship of ___ with the head of household?</p> <p>Circle the code corresponding to one of the abbreviations copied at the bottom of the page, according to the interviewee's declaration.</p> <p>[ ] 1. CM = Household head [ ] 2. EP = Spouse of the household head [ ] 3. EN = Child of the household head [ ] 4. EA = Child hosted by the head of the household, without close family relationship [ ] 5. PM = Father/mother of the head of household [ ] 6. FS = Brother/sister of the head of household [ ] 7. PE = Grandchild of the head of household [ ] 8. AP = Other family relationship (kinship relation) with the head of household [ ] 9. SL = No kinship relation</p>
RW2002A_RESID	RW2002A_RESID	Residence status	<p>A. Questions to be asked to all members of the household [Questions 1-14.] P03. Residence status What is the residence status of ___?</p> <p>Taking as a reference the census night from August 15 to August 16, 2002, circle the code corresponding to the answer given by the interviewee:</p> <p>[ ] 1. RP = Resident, present [ ] 2. RA = Resident, absent [ ] 3. VI = Visitor [ ] 4. MC = Institutional household</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
RW2002A_SEX	RW2002A_SEX	Sex	<p>A. Questions to be asked to all members of the household [Questions 1-14.] P04. Sex What is the sex of ____?</p> <p>Circle the code corresponding to the answer given by the interviewee:</p> <p>[ ] 1. Male [ ] 2. Female</p>
RW2002A_BIRMO	RW2002A_BIRMO	Month of birth	<p>A. Questions to be asked to all members of the household [Questions 1-14.] P05. __ / ____ Date of birth What is the date of birth of ____?</p> <p>Write down the month and the year of birth, as they are declared, in the corresponding boxes.</p> <p>If the date is known, go to P07 If the date is unknown, go to P06</p>
RW2002A_BIRYR	RW2002A_BIRYR	Year of birth	<p>A. Questions to be asked to all members of the household [Questions 1-14.] P05. __ / ____ Date of birth What is the date of birth of ____?</p> <p>Write down the month and the year of birth, as they are declared, in the corresponding boxes.</p> <p>If the date is known, go to P07 If the date is unknown, go to P06</p>
RW2002A_AGE	RW2002A_AGE	Age	<p>A. Questions to be asked to all members of the household [Questions 1-14.] [Question P06 was asked when age was unknown, per question P05]</p> <p>P06. ____ Age at last birthday If the date of birth of ____ is unknown, what is his/her estimated age?</p> <p>Try to estimate the age by using the historical calendar.</p>
RW2002A_NATION	RW2002A_NATION	Nationality/country of citizenship	<p>A. Questions to be asked to all members of the household [Questions 1-14.] P07. Nationality/country of citizenship What is the nationality/country of citizenship of ____? For visitors, (P03 = 3) skip to the next person. [Question asked only of permanent residents]</p> <p>__ Write down the name of the country / If he/she is Rwandese, ask whether the person has another citizenship. If yes, write it down.</p> <p>1. ____ 2. ____</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
RW2002A_BPL	RW2002A_BPL	Country of birth/district of birth	<p>A. Questions to be asked to all members of the household [Questions 1-14.] P08. Place of birth What is the place of birth of ____?</p> <p>Write down the name of: ____ the district, for persons born in Rwanda / the country, for persons born in foreign countries. ____</p>
RW2002A_RES DUR	RW2002A_RES DUR	Duration of residence	<p>A. Questions to be asked to all members of the household [Questions 1-14.] P09. Duration of residence How long has ____ lived in this place?</p> <p>If less than a year, write 00 If since birth, write 99. In this case, go to P11</p> <p>__ In years</p>
RW2002A_RESPREV	RW2002A_RESPREV	Country or district of previous residence	<p>A. Questions to be asked to all members of the household [Questions 1-14.] P10. Previous place of residence What is the previous place of residence of ____?</p> <p>If several places, write down the place where the person has spent at least six months. Write the name for the: ____ district, if located in Rwanda / country, if located in foreign country ____</p>
RW2002A_LANG	RW2002A_LANG	Language spoken	<p>A. Questions to be asked to all members of the household [Questions 1-14.] P11. Languages spoken What are the languages spoken by ____?</p> <p>Circle the code corresponding to the abbreviations copied at the bottom of the page, according to the declaration of the interviewee.</p> <p>[ ] 01. KI = Kinyarwanda [ ] 02. FR = French [ ] 04. SW = Swahili [ ] 08. AN = English [ ] 16. AL = Other language [ ] 00. MU = Mute</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
RW2002A_RELIG	RW2002A_RELIG	Religion	<p>A. Questions to be asked to all members of the household [Questions 1-14.] P12. Religion What is the religion of ____?</p> <p>Circle the code corresponding to the abbreviations copied at the bottom of the page, according to the declaration of the interviewee.</p> <p>[ ] 1. CAT = Catholic [ ] 2. PRO = Protestant [ ] 3. ADV = Adventist [ ] 4. TEV = Jehovah witness [ ] 5. ARC = Other Christian religion [ ] 6. MUS = Muslim [ ] 7. TRA = Traditional religion/Animist [ ] 8. AUT = Other religion [ ] 9. SANS = No religion</p>
RW2002A_DISAB	RW2002A_DISAB	Major handicap / disability	<p>A. Questions to be asked to all members of the household [Questions 1-14.] P13. Major disability or handicap Does ____ have any sort of disability?</p> <p>If the answer is "Yes", ask what type of disability or handicap, and circle the code corresponding to one of the abbreviations copied at the bottom of the page, according to the declaration of the interviewee.</p> <p>If the answer is "No", circle the number 1, and go to P15.</p> <p>[ ] 1. SH = No handicap or disability [ ] 2. AV = Blind [ ] 3. SM = Mute/deaf [ ] 4. MI = Disability or handicap in lower limbs [ ] 5. MS = Disability or handicap in upper limbs [ ] 6. DM = Mental deficiency [ ] 7. TR = Trauma [ ] 8. AH = Other handicap or disability</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
RW2002A_DISCAUSE	RW2002A_DISCAUSE	Cause of the handicap or disability	<p>A. Questions to be asked to all members of the household [Questions 1-14.] P14. Cause of the disability or handicap [Question 14 was asked of individuals with some handicap] What is the cause of the disability or handicap of ____?</p> <p>Circle the code corresponding to one of the abbreviations copied at the bottom of the page, according to the declaration of the interviewee.</p> <p>[ ] 1. CO = Congenital [ ] 2. MA = Disease [ ] 3. AC = Accident [ ] 4. GU = War [ ] 5. GE = Genocide [ ] 6. MI = Anti-personal mine [ ] 7. AU = Other [ ] 8. SP = Do not know</p>
RW2002A_PARLIVE	RW2002A_PARLIVE	Survival of parents	<p>B. Persons aged 25 years or less [Question P15.] [Question P15 asked only of people aged 25 years or younger.]</p> <p>P15. Survival of parents Are the parents of ____ still alive?</p> <p>Circle the code corresponding to the answer of the interviewee. If the person is less than six years of age, skip to the next person.</p> <p>[ ] 1. Both alive [ ] 2. Mother alive [ ] 3. Father alive [ ] 4. None alive [ ] 5. Do not know</p>
RW2002A_SCHOOL	RW2002A_SCHOOL	School attendance	<p>Population aged 6 years or more [Questions 16-25.] P16. School attendance Did ____ ever attend school?</p> <p>Circle the code corresponding to one of the categories, according to the answer of the interviewee.</p> <p>[ ] 1. Yes, ever attended school [ ] 2. No, never attended school</p> <p>If P16 = 2 [the person never went to school], go to P20</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
RW2002A_EDLEV	RW2002A_EDLEV	Level of education	<p>Population aged 6 years or more [Questions 16-25.] P17. Level of education What is the highest grade completed with success by ____?</p> <p>Fill in clearly the dotted line with the last grade completed with success. If the answer is P17 = PR0-8 (Primary), go to P20 P17 = PP1-3 (Post-primary), go to P21 P17 = FP1-3 (Vocational), go to P21 P17 = FT1-3 (Technical), go to P21 P17 = EG1-3 (General), go to P21</p> <p>____ --</p> <p>Abbreviations:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. PR0-8 = Primary</li> <li>2. PP1-3 = Post-Primary</li> <li>3. FP1-7 = Vocational training</li> <li>4. FT1-7 = Technical training</li> <li>5. EG1-7 = General training (secondary school)</li> <li>6. SU1-9 = University, post graduate training</li> </ol>
RW2002A_EDFIELD	RW2002A_EDFIELD	Field of education or training	<p>Population aged 6 years or more [Questions 16-25.] P18. Type of education What is the type of education received, or the option followed by ____ during the course of his/her schooling? ____</p> <p>This question applies only to persons who are currently enrolled in or have completed:</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>1. Secondary schools, above</li> </ol> <p>FP4 = four years of vocational training FT4 = four years of technical training EG4 = four years of secondary school, general training</p> <ol style="list-style-type: none"> <li>2. University and post-graduate training</li> </ol> <p>____ --</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
RW2002A_DEGREE	RW2002A_DEGREE	Highest diploma received	<p>Population aged 6 years or more [Questions 16-25.]                      P19. Highest diploma received                      What is the highest diploma that ____ has received during the course of his/her training?                      Circle the code corresponding to the answer of the interviewee.                      Then, go to P21</p> <p>[ ] 1. AU = None                      [ ] 2. EMA = School of auxiliary teachers                      [ ] 3. A3/D4/D5 = Final diploma of teacher's school                      [ ] 4. A2/D/D7 = Diploma of humanities, or equivalent                      [ ] 5. A1 = Baccalaureate or equivalent                      [ ] 6. A0 = Master's, Engineer, Bachelor's of Art, or equivalent.                      [ ] 7. Higher than A0 = Doctorate, with or without dissertation, and higher specialized studies.</p>
RW2002A_LIT	RW2002A_LIT	Literacy	<p>Population aged 6 years or more [Questions 16-25.]                      P20. Literacy                      Does ____ know to read and write?                      Circle the code corresponding to the answer of the interviewee.</p> <p>[ ] 1. Reads and writes                      [ ] 2. Reads only                      [ ] 3. None</p>
RW2002A_EMPSTAT	RW2002A_EMPSTAT	Employment status (situation in economic activity)	<p>Population aged 6 years or more [Questions 16-25.]                      P21. Occupational situation                      During the month from July 15 to August 15, 2002, was ____ employed?                      Circle the code corresponding to one of the abbreviations copied at the bottom of the page, according to the declaration of the interviewee.</p> <p>[ ] 1. OCC = Employed (working currently)                      [ ] 2. CHO = Unemployed (ever worked)                      [ ] 3. RPE = Looking for first job                      [ ] 4. PFO = Housewife, person living at home                      [ ] 5. ETU = Student/pupil                      [ ] 6. RET = Retired                      [ ] 7. REN = Pensioned/living on one's private income                      [ ] 8. AUT = No work</p> <p>If P21=3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 (not active in the labor force), go to P26.</p> <p>[Question P21 asked only of people aged 6 years or older.]</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
RW2002A_OCC	RW2002A_OCC	Occupation	<p>Population aged 6 years or more [Questions 16-25.] Active Population/currently employed or previously employed [Questions P22-P25] P22. Current or past occupation What is (was) the main occupation of ___? _____? _____</p> <p>Write down in full the occupation of the named person. If several occupations, write down only the main occupation. _____ ---</p>
RW2002A_CLASSWK	RW2002A_CLASSWK	Work status	<p>Population aged 6 years or more [Questions 16-25.] Active Population/currently employed or previously employed [Questions P22-P25] P23. Work status/status in occupation What is (was) the status of ___ in his/her occupation? _____?</p> <p>Circle the code corresponding to one of the abbreviations provided at the bottom of the page, according to the declaration of the interviewee.</p> <p>[ ] 1. IND = Self employed [ ] 2. EMP = Employer [ ] 3. SP = Full time employee/permanent salary [ ] 4. ST = Part time employee/part time salary [ ] 5. APP = Apprentice [ ] 6. AID = Family worker [ ] 7. AU = Others</p>
RW2002A_IND	RW2002A_IND	Industry	<p>Population aged 6 years or more [Questions 16-25.] Active Population/currently employed or previously employed [Questions P22-P25] P24. Occupation branch/type of economic activity In which type of economic activity is (was) the employment of ___? _____?</p> <p>Write down in full the declared type of economic activity. _____ ---</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
RW2002A_ECONSECT	RW2002A_ECONSECT	Sector of economic activity	<p>Population aged 6 years or more [Questions 16-25.] Active Population/currently employed or previously employed [Questions P22-P25] P25. Sector of economic activity Does (did) ____ work for the public sector or for the private sector?</p> <p>If private sector, specify what type, and circle the code corresponding to the answer given.</p> <p><input type="checkbox"/> 1. PU = Public <input type="checkbox"/> 2. PAR = Parastatal <input type="checkbox"/> 3. ONG = Non governmental organization <input type="checkbox"/> 4. COOP = Cooperative <input type="checkbox"/> 5. AP = Other private</p>
RW2002A_MARST	RW2002A_MARST	Marital status	<p>D. Population aged 12 years or more [Questions P26-P30.] P26. Marital status What is the marital status of ____?</p> <p>Circle the code corresponding to one of the abbreviations provided at the bottom of the page, according to the declaration of the interviewee.</p> <p>1. CEL = Single 2. UL = Free union 3. MM = Married, monogamy 4. HP = Married man, polygamy 5. MP1 = Married woman, first wife in a polygamous marriage 6. MP2 = Married woman, second wife in a polygamous marriage 7. MP3 = Married woman, wife in a polygamous marriage of rank 3 or more 8. D/S = Divorced or Separated 9. VE = Widowed</p>
RW2002A_CHBORNM	RW2002A_CHBORNM	Male children ever born alive	<p>D. Population aged 12 years or more [Questions P26-P30.] Females only (Women aged 12 years or more) [Questions P27-P30.] P27. Children ever born How many children born alive did ____ ever have? Specify in the appropriate boxes the number of boys ever born and the number of girls ever born, according to the declaration of the interviewee. If no child were ever born, write 00 in these boxes</p> <p>__ M [boys] __ F [girls]</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
RW2002A_CHBORNF	RW2002A_CHBORNF	Female children ever born alive	<p>D. Population aged 12 years or more [Questions P26-P30.]  Females only (Women aged 12 years or more) [Questions P27-P30.]  P27. Children ever born  How many children born alive did ____ ever have?  Specify in the appropriate boxes the number of boys ever born and the number of girls ever born, according to the declaration of the interviewee.  If no child were ever born, write 00 in these boxes</p> <p>__ M [boys]  __ F [girls]</p>
RW2002A_CHLIVEM	RW2002A_CHLIVEM	Male children still alive	<p>D. Population aged 12 years or more [Questions P26-P30.]  Females only (Women aged 12 years or more) [Questions P27-P30.]  P28. Children surviving  Of all the children ever born to ____ how many are still alive?</p> <p>Specify in the appropriate boxes the number of boys still alive and the number of girls still alive, according to the declaration of the interviewee.  - If no child were ever born (P27 = 00), write 00 in these boxes</p> <p>__ M [boys]  __ F [girls]</p>
RW2002A_CHLIVEF	RW2002A_CHLIVEF	Female children still alive	<p>D. Population aged 12 years or more [Questions P26-P30.]  Females only (Women aged 12 years or more) [Questions P27-P30.]  P28. Children surviving  Of all the children ever born to ____ how many are still alive?</p> <p>Specify in the appropriate boxes the number of boys still alive and the number of girls still alive, according to the declaration of the interviewee.  - If no child were ever born (P27 = 00), write 00 in these boxes</p> <p>__ M [boys]  __ F [girls]</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
RW2002A_CHB12M	RW2002A_CHB12M	Male children born in the past 12 months	<p>D. Population aged 12 years or more [Questions P26-P30.]                      Females only (Women aged 12 years or more) [Questions P27-P30.]                      Own births in past 12 months [Questions P29-P30.]                      P29. Live births                      How many live births did ___ have during the past 12 months, that is between August 15th, 2001 and August 15th, 2002?</p> <p>Specify in the appropriate boxes the number of boys born alive and the number of girls born alive, according to the declaration of the interviewee. If no child were born, write 00 in these boxes</p> <p>__ M [boys]                      __ F [girls]</p>
RW2002A_CHB12F	RW2002A_CHB12F	Female children born in the past 12 months	<p>D. Population aged 12 years or more [Questions P26-P30.]                      Females only (Women aged 12 years or more) [Questions P27-P30.]                      Own births in past 12 months [Questions P29-P30.]                      P29. Live births                      How many live births did ___ have during the past 12 months, that is between August 15th, 2001 and August 15th, 2002?</p> <p>Specify in the appropriate boxes the number of boys born alive and the number of girls born alive, according to the declaration of the interviewee. If no child were born, write 00 in these boxes</p> <p>__ M [boys]                      __ F [girls]</p>
RW2002A_CHL12M	RW2002A_CHL12M	Male children born in the past 12 months still alive	<p>D. Population aged 12 years or more [Questions P26-P30.]                      Females only (Women aged 12 years or more) [Questions P27-P30.]                      Own births in past 12 months [Questions P29-P30.]                      P30. Surviving children                      Among the children born alive in past 12 months to ____, how many are still alive?</p> <p>Specify in the appropriate boxes the number of boys still alive and the number of girls still alive, according to the declaration of the interviewee. If no child is alive, write 00 in these boxes</p> <p>__ M [boys]                      __ F [girls]</p>

ID	Name	Label	Question
RW2002A_CHL12F	RW2002A_CHL12F	Female children born in the past 12 months still alive	<p>D. Population aged 12 years or more [Questions P26-P30.]  Females only (Women aged 12 years or more) [Questions P27-P30.]  Own births in past 12 months [Questions P29-P30.]  P30. Surviving children  Among the children born alive in past 12 months to ____, how many are still alive?</p> <p>Specify in the appropriate boxes the number of boys still alive and the number of girls still alive, according to the declaration of the interviewee.  If no child is alive, write 00 in these boxes</p> <p>__ M [boys]  __ F [girls]</p>
RW2002A_VISITOR	RW2002A_VISITOR	Residence status (large groups)	

total: 113



**COUNTRY: Country****Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032	Argentina
051	Armenia
040	Austria
050	Bangladesh
112	Belarus
204	Benin
068	Bolivia
072	Botswana
076	Brazil
854	Burkina Faso
116	Cambodia
120	Cameroon
124	Canada
152	Chile
156	China
170	Colombia
188	Costa Rica
192	Cuba
208	Denmark
214	Dominican Republic
218	Ecuador
818	Egypt
222	El Salvador
231	Ethiopia
242	Fiji
246	Finland
250	France
276	Germany
288	Ghana
300	Greece

320	Guatemala
324	Guinea
332	Haiti
340	Honduras
348	Hungary
352	Iceland
356	India
360	Indonesia
364	Iran
368	Iraq
372	Ireland
376	Israel
380	Italy
384	Ivory Coast
388	Jamaica
400	Jordan
404	Kenya
417	Kyrgyz Republic
418	Laos
426	Lesotho
430	Liberia
454	Malawi
458	Malaysia
466	Mali
480	Mauritius
484	Mexico
496	Mongolia
504	Morocco
508	Mozambique
104	Myanmar
524	Nepal
528	Netherlands
558	Nicaragua
566	Nigeria
578	Norway
586	Pakistan
275	Palestine
591	Panama
598	Papua New Guinea

600	Paraguay
604	Peru
608	Philippines
616	Poland
620	Portugal
630	Puerto Rico
642	Romania
643	Russia
646	Rwanda
662	Saint Lucia
686	Senegal
694	Sierra Leone
703	Slovak Republic
705	Slovenia
710	South Africa
728	South Sudan
724	Spain
729	Sudan
740	Suriname
752	Sweden
756	Switzerland
834	Tanzania
764	Thailand
768	Togo
780	Trinidad and Tobago
792	Turkey
800	Uganda
804	Ukraine
826	United Kingdom
840	United States
858	Uruguay
862	Venezuela
704	Vietnam
894	Zambia
716	Zimbabwe

## description

### DEFINITION

COUNTRY gives the country from which the sample was drawn. The codes assigned to each country are those used by the

UN Statistics Division and the ISO (International Organization for Standardization).

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **GQ: Group quarters (collective dwelling) status**

**Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-H-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	Vacant
10	Households
20	Group quarters (collective), n.s.
21	Institutions
22	Other group quarters
29	1-person unit created by splitting large household
99	Unknown/group quarters not identified

## description

---

DEFINITION

GQ identifies households as vacant dwellings, group quarters, or private households. Group quarters -- collective dwellings -- are generally institutions and other group living arrangements such as rooming houses and boarding schools.

Institutions often retain persons under formal supervision or custody, such as correctional institutions, military barracks, asylums, or nursing homes. Educational and religious group dwellings (e.g., boarding schools, convents, monasteries, etc.) are also included in the institutional classification.

Group quarter designations are often useful for understanding the universe of households that answered questions about household characteristics. Censuses will often exclude group quarters from such questions.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **HHWT: Household weight**

**Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

HHWT indicates the number of households in the population represented by the household in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), HHWT must be used to yield accurate household-level statistics.

NOTE: HHWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

HHWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

---

## **PERSONS: Number of person records in the household**

**Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-H-H**

## Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

PERSONS indicates how many person records are included in the household (i.e., the number of person records associated with the household record in the sample). These person records will all have the same serial number (SERIAL) as the household record. The information contained in the household record will normally apply to all of these persons.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

PERSONS is a 4-digit numeric variable.

---

**RECTYPE: Record type****Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: character

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
H	Household
P	Person

**description**

## DEFINITION

RECTYPE identifies the type of record for the case: household or person.

NOTE: RECTYPE is an alphabetic (character string) variable with a value of 'H' for household records and 'P' for person records. RECTYPE will not appear as a variable in the default rectangular extracts produced by the data extract system. It is only available in hierarchical extracts, to distinguish between the two record types.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**SAMPLE: IPUMS sample identifier****Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 9    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
032197001	Argentina 1970
032198001	Argentina 1980
032199101	Argentina 1991
032200101	Argentina 2001
032201001	Argentina 2010
051200101	Armenia 2001
051201101	Armenia 2011

040197101	Austria 1971
040198101	Austria 1981
040199101	Austria 1991
040200101	Austria 2001
040201101	Austria 2011
050199101	Bangladesh 1991
050200101	Bangladesh 2001
050201101	Bangladesh 2011
112199901	Belarus 1999
112200901	Belarus 2009
204197901	Benin 1979
204199201	Benin 1992
204200201	Benin 2002
204201301	Benin 2013
068197601	Bolivia 1976
068199201	Bolivia 1992
068200101	Bolivia 2001
068201201	Bolivia 2012
072198101	Botswana 1981
072199101	Botswana 1991
072200101	Botswana 2001
072201101	Botswana 2011
076196001	Brazil 1960
076197001	Brazil 1970
076198001	Brazil 1980
076199101	Brazil 1991
076200001	Brazil 2000
076201001	Brazil 2010
854198501	Burkina Faso 1985
854199601	Burkina Faso 1996
854200601	Burkina Faso 2006
116199801	Cambodia 1998
116200401	Cambodia 2004
116200801	Cambodia 2008
116201301	Cambodia 2013
116201901	Cambodia 2019
120197601	Cameroon 1976
120198701	Cameroon 1987
120200501	Cameroon 2005

124185201	Canada 1852
124187101	Canada 1871
124188101	Canada 1881
124189101	Canada 1891
124190101	Canada 1901
124191101	Canada 1911
124197101	Canada 1971
124198101	Canada 1981
124199101	Canada 1991
124200101	Canada 2001
124201101	Canada 2011
152196001	Chile 1960
152197001	Chile 1970
152198201	Chile 1982
152199201	Chile 1992
152200201	Chile 2002
152201701	Chile 2017
156198201	China 1982
156199001	China 1990
156200001	China 2000
170196401	Colombia 1964
170197301	Colombia 1973
170198501	Colombia 1985
170199301	Colombia 1993
170200501	Colombia 2005
188196301	Costa Rica 1963
188197301	Costa Rica 1973
188198401	Costa Rica 1984
188200001	Costa Rica 2000
188201101	Costa Rica 2011
192200201	Cuba 2002
192201201	Cuba 2012
208178701	Denmark 1787
208180101	Denmark 1801
208184501	Denmark 1845
208188001	Denmark 1880
208188501	Denmark 1885
214196001	Dominican Republic 1960
214197001	Dominican Republic 1970

214198101	Dominican Republic 1981
214200201	Dominican Republic 2002
214201001	Dominican Republic 2010
218196201	Ecuador 1962
218197401	Ecuador 1974
218198201	Ecuador 1982
218199001	Ecuador 1990
218200101	Ecuador 2001
218201001	Ecuador 2010
818184801	Egypt 1848
818186801	Egypt 1868
818198601	Egypt 1986
818199601	Egypt 1996
818200601	Egypt 2006
222199201	El Salvador 1992
222200701	El Salvador 2007
231198401	Ethiopia 1984
231199401	Ethiopia 1994
231200701	Ethiopia 2007
242196601	Fiji 1966
242197601	Fiji 1976
242198601	Fiji 1986
242199601	Fiji 1996
242200701	Fiji 2007
242201401	Fiji 2014
246201001	Finland 2010
250196201	France 1962
250196801	France 1968
250197501	France 1975
250198201	France 1982
250199001	France 1990
250199901	France 1999
250200601	France 2006
250201101	France 2011
276181901	Germany 1819 (Mecklenburg)
276197001	Germany 1970 (West)
276197101	Germany 1971 (East)
276198101	Germany 1981 (East)
276198701	Germany 1987 (West)

288198401	Ghana 1984
288200001	Ghana 2000
288201001	Ghana 2010
300197101	Greece 1971
300198101	Greece 1981
300199101	Greece 1991
300200101	Greece 2001
300201101	Greece 2011
320196401	Guatemala 1964
320197301	Guatemala 1973
320198101	Guatemala 1981
320199401	Guatemala 1994
320200201	Guatemala 2002
324198301	Guinea 1983
324199601	Guinea 1996
324201401	Guinea 2014
332197101	Haiti 1971
332198201	Haiti 1982
332200301	Haiti 2003
340196101	Honduras 1961
340197401	Honduras 1974
340198801	Honduras 1988
340200101	Honduras 2001
348197001	Hungary 1970
348198001	Hungary 1980
348199001	Hungary 1990
348200101	Hungary 2001
348201101	Hungary 2011
352170301	Iceland 1703
352172901	Iceland 1729
352180101	Iceland 1801
352190101	Iceland 1901
352191001	Iceland 1910
356198341	India 1983
356198741	India 1987
356199341	India 1993
356199941	India 1999
356200441	India 2004
356200941	India 2009

360197101	Indonesia 1971
360197601	Indonesia 1976
360198001	Indonesia 1980
360198501	Indonesia 1985
360199001	Indonesia 1990
360199501	Indonesia 1995
360200001	Indonesia 2000
360200501	Indonesia 2005
360201001	Indonesia 2010
364200601	Iran 2006
364201101	Iran 2011
368199701	Iraq 1997
372190101	Ireland 1901
372191101	Ireland 1911
372197101	Ireland 1971
372197901	Ireland 1979
372198101	Ireland 1981
372198601	Ireland 1986
372199101	Ireland 1991
372199601	Ireland 1996
372200201	Ireland 2002
372200601	Ireland 2006
372201101	Ireland 2011
372201601	Ireland 2016
376197201	Israel 1972
376198301	Israel 1983
376199501	Israel 1995
376200801	Israel 2008
380200101	Italy 2001
380201101	Italy 2011
380201121	Italy 2011 Q1 LFS
380201221	Italy 2012 Q1 LFS
380201321	Italy 2013 Q1 LFS
380201421	Italy 2014 Q1 LFS
380201521	Italy 2015 Q1 LFS
380201621	Italy 2016 Q1 LFS
380201721	Italy 2017 Q1 LFS
380201821	Italy 2018 Q1 LFS
380201921	Italy 2019 Q1 LFS

380202021	Italy 2020 Q1 LFS
384198801	Ivory Coast 1988
384199801	Ivory Coast 1998
388198201	Jamaica 1982
388199101	Jamaica 1991
388200101	Jamaica 2001
400200401	Jordan 2004
404196901	Kenya 1969
404197901	Kenya 1979
404198901	Kenya 1989
404199901	Kenya 1999
404200901	Kenya 2009
417199901	Kyrgyz Republic 1999
417200901	Kyrgyz Republic 2009
418199501	Laos 1995
418200501	Laos 2005
418201501	Laos 2015
426199601	Lesotho 1996
426200601	Lesotho 2006
430197401	Liberia 1974
430200801	Liberia 2008
454198701	Malawi 1987
454199801	Malawi 1998
454200801	Malawi 2008
458197001	Malaysia 1970
458198001	Malaysia 1980
458199101	Malaysia 1991
458200001	Malaysia 2000
466198701	Mali 1987
466199801	Mali 1998
466200901	Mali 2009
480199001	Mauritius 1990
480200001	Mauritius 2000
480201101	Mauritius 2011
484196001	Mexico 1960
484197001	Mexico 1970
484199001	Mexico 1990
484199501	Mexico 1995
484200001	Mexico 2000

484200501	Mexico 2005
484201001	Mexico 2010
484201501	Mexico 2015
484202001	Mexico 2020
484200521	Mexico 2005 Q1 LFS
484200522	Mexico 2005 Q2 LFS
484200523	Mexico 2005 Q3 LFS
484200524	Mexico 2005 Q4 LFS
484200621	Mexico 2006 Q1 LFS
484200622	Mexico 2006 Q2 LFS
484200623	Mexico 2006 Q3 LFS
484200624	Mexico 2006 Q4 LFS
484200721	Mexico 2007 Q1 LFS
484200722	Mexico 2007 Q2 LFS
484200723	Mexico 2007 Q3 LFS
484200724	Mexico 2007 Q4 LFS
484200821	Mexico 2008 Q1 LFS
484200822	Mexico 2008 Q2 LFS
484200823	Mexico 2008 Q3 LFS
484200824	Mexico 2008 Q4 LFS
484200921	Mexico 2009 Q1 LFS
484200922	Mexico 2009 Q2 LFS
484200923	Mexico 2009 Q3 LFS
484200924	Mexico 2009 Q4 LFS
484201021	Mexico 2010 Q1 LFS
484201022	Mexico 2010 Q2 LFS
484201023	Mexico 2010 Q3 LFS
484201024	Mexico 2010 Q4 LFS
484201121	Mexico 2011 Q1 LFS
484201122	Mexico 2011 Q2 LFS
484201123	Mexico 2011 Q3 LFS
484201124	Mexico 2011 Q4 LFS
484201221	Mexico 2012 Q1 LFS
484201222	Mexico 2012 Q2 LFS
484201223	Mexico 2012 Q3 LFS
484201224	Mexico 2012 Q4 LFS
484201321	Mexico 2013 Q1 LFS
484201322	Mexico 2013 Q2 LFS
484201323	Mexico 2013 Q3 LFS

484201324	Mexico 2013 Q4 LFS
484201421	Mexico 2014 Q1 LFS
484201422	Mexico 2014 Q2 LFS
484201423	Mexico 2014 Q3 LFS
484201424	Mexico 2014 Q4 LFS
484201521	Mexico 2015 Q1 LFS
484201522	Mexico 2015 Q2 LFS
484201523	Mexico 2015 Q3 LFS
484201524	Mexico 2015 Q4 LFS
484201621	Mexico 2016 Q1 LFS
484201622	Mexico 2016 Q2 LFS
484201623	Mexico 2016 Q3 LFS
484201624	Mexico 2016 Q4 LFS
484201721	Mexico 2017 Q1 LFS
484201722	Mexico 2017 Q2 LFS
484201723	Mexico 2017 Q3 LFS
484201724	Mexico 2017 Q4 LFS
484201821	Mexico 2018 Q1 LFS
484201822	Mexico 2018 Q2 LFS
484201823	Mexico 2018 Q3 LFS
484201824	Mexico 2018 Q4 LFS
484201921	Mexico 2019 Q1 LFS
484201922	Mexico 2019 Q2 LFS
484201923	Mexico 2019 Q3 LFS
484201924	Mexico 2019 Q4 LFS
484202021	Mexico 2020 Q1 LFS
484202023	Mexico 2020 Q3 LFS
496198901	Mongolia 1989
496200001	Mongolia 2000
504198201	Morocco 1982
504199401	Morocco 1994
504200401	Morocco 2004
504201401	Morocco 2014
508199701	Mozambique 1997
508200701	Mozambique 2007
104201401	Myanmar 2014
524200101	Nepal 2001
524201101	Nepal 2011
528196001	Netherlands 1960

528197101	Netherlands 1971
528200101	Netherlands 2001
528201101	Netherlands 2011
558197101	Nicaragua 1971
558199501	Nicaragua 1995
558200501	Nicaragua 2005
566200621	Nigeria 2006
566200721	Nigeria 2007
566200821	Nigeria 2008
566200921	Nigeria 2009
566201021	Nigeria 2010
578180101	Norway 1801
578186501	Norway 1865
578187501	Norway 1875
578190001	Norway 1900
578191001	Norway 1910
586197301	Pakistan 1973
586198101	Pakistan 1981
586199801	Pakistan 1998
275199701	Palestine 1997
275200701	Palestine 2007
275201701	Palestine 2017
591196001	Panama 1960
591197001	Panama 1970
591198001	Panama 1980
591199001	Panama 1990
591200001	Panama 2000
591201001	Panama 2010
598198001	Papua New Guinea 1980
598199001	Papua New Guinea 1990
598200001	Papua New Guinea 2000
600196201	Paraguay 1962
600197201	Paraguay 1972
600198201	Paraguay 1982
600199201	Paraguay 1992
600200201	Paraguay 2002
604199301	Peru 1993
604200701	Peru 2007
604201701	Peru 2017

608199001	Philippines 1990
608199501	Philippines 1995
608200001	Philippines 2000
608201001	Philippines 2010
616197801	Poland 1978
616198801	Poland 1988
616200201	Poland 2002
616201101	Poland 2011
620198101	Portugal 1981
620199101	Portugal 1991
620200101	Portugal 2001
620201101	Portugal 2011
630197001	Puerto Rico 1970
630198001	Puerto Rico 1980
630199001	Puerto Rico 1990
630200001	Puerto Rico 2000
630200501	Puerto Rico 2005
630201001	Puerto Rico 2010
630201501	Puerto Rico 2015
630202001	Puerto Rico 2020
642197701	Romania 1977
642199201	Romania 1992
642200201	Romania 2002
642201101	Romania 2011
643200201	Russia 2002
643201001	Russia 2010
646199101	Rwanda 1991
646200201	Rwanda 2002
646201201	Rwanda 2012
662198001	Saint Lucia 1980
662199101	Saint Lucia 1991
686198801	Senegal 1988
686200201	Senegal 2002
686201301	Senegal 2013
694200401	Sierra Leone 2004
694201501	Sierra Leone 2015
703199101	Slovak Republic 1991
703200101	Slovak Republic 2001
703201101	Slovak Republic 2011

705200201	Slovenia 2002
710199601	South Africa 1996
710200101	South Africa 2001
710200701	South Africa 2007
710201101	South Africa 2011
710201601	South Africa 2016
728200801	South Sudan 2008
724198101	Spain 1981
724199101	Spain 1991
724200101	Spain 2001
724201101	Spain 2011
724200521	Spain 2005 Q1 LFS
724200522	Spain 2005 Q2 LFS
724200523	Spain 2005 Q3 LFS
724200524	Spain 2005 Q4 LFS
724200621	Spain 2006 Q1 LFS
724200622	Spain 2006 Q2 LFS
724200623	Spain 2006 Q3 LFS
724200624	Spain 2006 Q4 LFS
724200721	Spain 2007 Q1 LFS
724200722	Spain 2007 Q2 LFS
724200723	Spain 2007 Q3 LFS
724200724	Spain 2007 Q4 LFS
724200821	Spain 2008 Q1 LFS
724200822	Spain 2008 Q2 LFS
724200823	Spain 2008 Q3 LFS
724200824	Spain 2008 Q4 LFS
724200921	Spain 2009 Q1 LFS
724200922	Spain 2009 Q2 LFS
724200923	Spain 2009 Q3 LFS
724200924	Spain 2009 Q4 LFS
724201021	Spain 2010 Q1 LFS
724201022	Spain 2010 Q2 LFS
724201023	Spain 2010 Q3 LFS
724201024	Spain 2010 Q4 LFS
724201121	Spain 2011 Q1 LFS
724201122	Spain 2011 Q2 LFS
724201123	Spain 2011 Q3 LFS
724201124	Spain 2011 Q4 LFS

724201221	Spain 2012 Q1 LFS
724201222	Spain 2012 Q2 LFS
724201223	Spain 2012 Q3 LFS
724201224	Spain 2012 Q4 LFS
724201321	Spain 2013 Q1 LFS
724201322	Spain 2013 Q2 LFS
724201323	Spain 2013 Q3 LFS
724201324	Spain 2013 Q4 LFS
724201421	Spain 2014 Q1 LFS
724201422	Spain 2014 Q2 LFS
724201423	Spain 2014 Q3 LFS
724201424	Spain 2014 Q4 LFS
724201521	Spain 2015 Q1 LFS
724201522	Spain 2015 Q2 LFS
724201523	Spain 2015 Q3 LFS
724201524	Spain 2015 Q4 LFS
724201621	Spain 2016 Q1 LFS
724201622	Spain 2016 Q2 LFS
724201623	Spain 2016 Q3 LFS
724201624	Spain 2016 Q4 LFS
724201721	Spain 2017 Q1 LFS
724201722	Spain 2017 Q2 LFS
724201723	Spain 2017 Q3 LFS
724201724	Spain 2017 Q4 LFS
724201821	Spain 2018 Q1 LFS
724201822	Spain 2018 Q2 LFS
724201823	Spain 2018 Q3 LFS
724201824	Spain 2018 Q4 LFS
724201921	Spain 2019 Q1 LFS
724201922	Spain 2019 Q2 LFS
724201923	Spain 2019 Q3 LFS
724201924	Spain 2019 Q4 LFS
724202021	Spain 2020 Q1 LFS
724202022	Spain 2020 Q2 LFS
724202023	Spain 2020 Q3 LFS
724202024	Spain 2020 Q4 LFS
729200801	Sudan 2008
740200401	Suriname 2004
740201201	Suriname 2012

752188001	Sweden 1880
752189001	Sweden 1890
752190001	Sweden 1900
752191001	Sweden 1910
756197001	Switzerland 1970
756198001	Switzerland 1980
756199001	Switzerland 1990
756200001	Switzerland 2000
756201101	Switzerland 2011
834198801	Tanzania 1988
834200201	Tanzania 2002
834201201	Tanzania 2012
764197001	Thailand 1970
764198001	Thailand 1980
764199001	Thailand 1990
764200001	Thailand 2000
768196001	Togo 1960
768197001	Togo 1970
768201001	Togo 2010
780197001	Trinidad and Tobago 1970
780198001	Trinidad and Tobago 1980
780199001	Trinidad and Tobago 1990
780200001	Trinidad and Tobago 2000
780201101	Trinidad and Tobago 2011
792198501	Turkey 1985
792199001	Turkey 1990
792200001	Turkey 2000
800199101	Uganda 1991
800200201	Uganda 2002
800201401	Uganda 2014
804200101	Ukraine 2001
826185101	United Kingdom 1851 (England and Wales)
826185102	United Kingdom 1851 (Scotland)
826185103	United Kingdom 1851 (2% sample)
826186101	United Kingdom 1861 (England and Wales)
826186102	United Kingdom 1861 (Scotland)
826187101	United Kingdom 1871 (Scotland)
826188101	United Kingdom 1881 (England and Wales)
826188102	United Kingdom 1881 (Scotland)

826189101	United Kingdom 1891 (England and Wales)
826189102	United Kingdom 1891 (Scotland)
826190101	United Kingdom 1901 (England and Wales)
826190102	United Kingdom 1901 (Scotland)
826191101	United Kingdom 1911 (England and Wales)
826196101	United Kingdom 1961
826197101	United Kingdom 1971
826199101	United Kingdom 1991
826200101	United Kingdom 2001
840185001	United States 1850 (100%)
840185002	United States 1850 (1%)
840186001	United States 1860 (1%)
840187001	United States 1870 (1%)
840188001	United States 1880 (100%)
840188002	United States 1880 (10%)
840190001	United States 1900 (5%)
840191001	United States 1910 (1%)
840196001	United States 1960
840197001	United States 1970
840198001	United States 1980
840199001	United States 1990
840200001	United States 2000
840200501	United States 2005
840201001	United States 2010
840201501	United States 2015
840202001	United States 2020
858196301	Uruguay 1963
858196302	Uruguay 1963 (full count)
858197501	Uruguay 1975
858197502	Uruguay 1975 (full count)
858198501	Uruguay 1985
858198502	Uruguay 1985 (full count)
858199601	Uruguay 1996
858199602	Uruguay 1996 (full count)
858200621	Uruguay 2006
858201101	Uruguay 2011
858201102	Uruguay 2011 (full count)
862197101	Venezuela 1971
862198101	Venezuela 1981

862199001	Venezuela 1990
862200101	Venezuela 2001
704198901	Vietnam 1989
704199901	Vietnam 1999
704200901	Vietnam 2009
704201901	Vietnam 2019
894199001	Zambia 1990
894200001	Zambia 2000
894201001	Zambia 2010
716201201	Zimbabwe 2012

## description

### DEFINITION

SAMPLE identifies the IPUMS sample from which the case is drawn. Each sample receives a unique 9-digit code. The code is structured as follows:

The first 3 digits are the ISO/UN codes used in COUNTRY

The next 4 digits are the year of the census/survey

The final 2 digits identify the sample within the year. For the last two digits, censuses or large census-like surveys have a value "0" (e.g, 01) in the second-to-last digit, household surveys have a value of "2" (e.g., 21), and employment surveys have a value of "4" (e.g., 41).

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### **SERIAL: Household serial number**

**Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-H-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

SERIAL is an identifying number unique to each household in a given sample. All person records are assigned the same serial number as the household record that they follow. (Person records also have their own unique identifiers -- see PERNUM.) The combination of SAMPLE and SERIAL provides a unique identifier for every household in the IPUMS-International database; SAMPLE, SERIAL and PERNUM uniquely identify every person in the database.

SERIAL can be used to identify dwellings in some samples. In these samples, the first 7 digits of SERIAL provide the dwelling number common to all households that were sampled from the same structure. The last three digits give the sequence of the household within the dwelling. The following is a list of samples in which dwellings can be inferred:

Chile 1970, 1992, 2002Colombia 1993, 2005Costa Rica 1984, 2000Cuba 2002Dominican Republic 1981, 2002, 2010Ecuador

1990, 2001Germany 1971Hungary 1980, 1990, 2001Jamaica 1982, 1991, 2001Malaysia 1970, 1991, 2000Mexico 1995, 1990, 2000, 2005Nigeria 2006Panama 2000Peru 1993, 2007Portugal 1981, 1991, 2001Spain 1991Uruguay 2011Venezuela 1990, 2001Vietnam 1989In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

SERIAL was constructed for IPUMS-International, and has no relation to the serial number in the original datasets.

The U.S. 1900 sample and 1880 10% sample have multi-household dwellings that can be identified using the last 3 digits of SERIAL.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

DERIVATION

SERIAL is a 10-digit numeric variable.

The last 3 digits of SERIAL indicate household number within dwelling for selected samples noted in the variable description. In all other samples, the last 3 digits are always zeroes.

---

## STRATA: Strata identifier

**Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 12    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. The STRATA variable provides information about the sample design that can be used to improve estimation.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

DERIVATION

STRATA is a 12-digit numeric variable.

---

## SUBSAMP: Subsample number

**Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	1st 1% subsample
01	2nd 1% subsample
02	3rd 1% subsample
03	4th 1% subsample
04	5th 1% subsample
05	6th 1% subsample
06	7th 1% subsample
07	8th 1% subsample
08	9th 1% subsample
09	10th 1% subsample
10	11th 1% subsample
11	12th 1% subsample
12	13th 1% subsample
13	14th 1% subsample
14	15th 1% subsample
15	16th 1% subsample
16	17th 1% subsample
17	18th 1% subsample
18	19th 1% subsample
19	20th 1% subsample
20	21st 1% subsample
21	22nd 1% subsample
22	23rd 1% subsample
23	24th 1% subsample
24	25th 1% subsample
25	26th 1% subsample
26	27th 1% subsample
27	28th 1% subsample
28	29th 1% subsample
29	30th 1% subsample
30	31st 1% subsample
31	32nd 1% subsample

32	33rd 1% subsample
33	34th 1% subsample
34	35th 1% subsample
35	36th 1% subsample
36	37th 1% subsample
37	38th 1% subsample
38	39th 1% subsample
39	40th 1% subsample
40	41st 1% subsample
41	42nd 1% subsample
42	43rd 1% subsample
43	44th 1% subsample
44	45th 1% subsample
45	46th 1% subsample
46	47th 1% subsample
47	48th 1% subsample
48	49th 1% subsample
49	50th 1% subsample
50	51st 1% subsample
51	52nd 1% subsample
52	53rd 1% subsample
53	54th 1% subsample
54	55th 1% subsample
55	56th 1% subsample
56	57th 1% subsample
57	58th 1% subsample
58	59th 1% subsample
59	60th 1% subsample
60	61st 1% subsample
61	62nd 1% subsample
62	63rd 1% subsample
63	64th 1% subsample
64	65th 1% subsample
65	66th 1% subsample
66	67th 1% subsample
67	68th 1% subsample
68	69th 1% subsample
69	70th 1% subsample
70	71st 1% subsample

71	72nd 1% subsample
72	73rd 1% subsample
73	74th 1% subsample
74	75th 1% subsample
75	76th 1% subsample
76	77th 1% subsample
77	78th 1% subsample
78	79th 1% subsample
79	80th 1% subsample
80	81st 1% subsample
81	82nd 1% subsample
82	83rd 1% subsample
83	84th 1% subsample
84	85th 1% subsample
85	86th 1% subsample
86	87th 1% subsample
87	88th 1% subsample
88	89th 1% subsample
89	90th 1% subsample
90	91st 1% subsample
91	92nd 1% subsample
92	93rd 1% subsample
93	94th 1% subsample
94	95th 1% subsample
95	96th 1% subsample
96	97th 1% subsample
97	98th 1% subsample
98	99th 1% subsample
99	100th 1% subsample

## description

---

### DEFINITION

SUBSAMP allocates each case to one of 100 subsample replicates, randomly numbered from 0 to 99. Each subsample is nationally representative and preserves any stratification of the sample from which it is drawn. Users who need a representative subset of a sample can use SUBSAMP to select their cases. For example, to randomly extract 10% of the cases from a sample, select any 10 of the 100 subsamples.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

**YEAR: Year****Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
1703	1703
1729	1729
1787	1787
1801	1801
1819	1819
1845	1845
1848	1848
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1860	1860
1861	1861
1865	1865
1868	1868
1870	1870
1871	1871
1875	1875
1880	1880
1881	1881
1885	1885
1890	1890
1891	1891
1900	1900
1901	1901
1910	1910
1911	1911
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962

1963	1963
1964	1964
1966	1966
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004

2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020

## description

---

### DEFINITION

YEAR gives the year in which the census or survey was taken. For samples that span years, the midpoint or first year of the interval is reported.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## **AREAMOLLWGE01: Area of GEOLEV1 unit in square kilometers**

**Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 10    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

AREAMOLLWGE01 indicates the area in square kilometers of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

**concept**

CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

DERIVATION

AREAMOLLWGEO1 is a 10-digit string variable listing the area in square kilometers.

**GEO1\_RW: Rwanda, Province 1991 - 2002 [Level 1; consistent boundaries, GIS]****Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
646002	Byumba, Kigali Ngali, Kigali Ville, Kibungo, Umutara
646003	Gitarama
646004	Butare
646005	Gikongoro
646006	Cyangugu
646007	Kibuye
646008	Gisenyi
646009	Ruhengeri

**description**

DEFINITION

GEO1\_RW identifies the household's province within Rwanda in 1991 and 2002. Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. GEO1\_RW is spatially harmonized to account for political boundary changes across census years. Some detail is lost in harmonization; see the comparability discussion. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_RW can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Rwanda can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**GEO1\_RW2002: Rwanda, Province 2002 [Level 1, GIS]****Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
001	Kigali Ville
002	Kigali Ngali
003	Gitarama
004	Butare
005	Gikongoro
006	Cyangugu
007	Kibuye
008	Gisenyi
009	Ruhengeri
010	Byumba
011	Umutara
012	Kibungo

**description**

## DEFINITION

GEO1\_RW2002 identifies the household's province within Rwanda in 2002. Provinces are the first level administrative units of the country. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO1\_RW2002 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site.

The full set of geography variables for Rwanda can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**GEO2\_RW2002: Rwanda, District 2002 [Level 2, GIS]****Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-H-H**

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 6 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
001001	Nyarugenge
001002	Nyamirambo
001003	Butamwa
001004	Gisozi
001005	Kacyiru
001006	Kanombe
001007	Kicukiro
001008	Gikondo
002001	Umujyi wa kabuga
002002	Bicumbi
002003	Gashora
002004	Ngenda
002005	Nyamata
002006	Shyorongi
002007	Rushashi
002008	Rulindo
002009	Buliza
002010	Gasabo
003001	Umujyi wa gitarama
003002	Ruyumba
003003	Ntongwe
003004	Umujyi wa ruhango
003005	Kabagari
003006	Ntenyo
003007	Muhanga
003008	Ndiza
003009	Kayumbu
003010	Kamonyi
004001	Umujyi wa butare
004002	Save
004003	Mugombwa
004004	Kibingo

004005	Nyakizu
004006	Maraba
004007	Kiruhura
004008	Umujyi wa nyanza
004009	Nyamure
004010	Gikonko
005001	Umujyi wa gikongoro
005002	Nyaruguru
005003	Nshili
005004	Mudasomwa
005005	Mushubi
005006	Kaduha
005007	Karaba
006001	Umujyi wa cyangugu
006002	Impala
006003	Nyamasheke
006004	Gatare
006005	Bukunzi
006006	Bugarama
006007	Gashonga
007001	Umujyi wa kibuye
007002	Gisunzu
007003	Rutsiro
007004	Budaha
007005	Itabire
007006	Rusenyi
008001	Umujyi wa gisenyi
008002	Cyanzarwe
008003	Mutura
008004	Gasiza
008005	Kageyo
008006	Nyagisagara
008007	Gaseke
008008	Kayove
008009	Kanama
008010	Nyamyumba
009001	Umujyi wa ruhengeri
009002	Bugarura
009003	Nyarutovu

009004	Bukonya
009005	Buhoma
009006	Mutobo
009007	Kinigi
009008	Bukamba
009009	Butaro
009010	Cyeru
009011	Nyamugali
010001	Umujyi wa byumba
010002	Kisaro
010003	Kinihira
010004	Bungwe
010005	Rushaki
010006	Rebero
010007	Ngarama
010008	Humure
010009	Rwamiko
011003	Kabare, Umujyi w'umutara
011004	Gabiro, Bugaragara
011005	Rukara
011006	Murambi
011007	Kahi
011008	Muvumba
012001	Umujyi wa kibungo
012002	Kigarama
012003	Mirenge
012004	Umujyi wa rwamagana
012005	Muhazi
012006	Kabarondo
012007	Cyarubare
012008	Rukira
012009	Nyarubuye
012010	Rusumo

## description

### DEFINITION

GEO2\_RW2002 indicates the household's district within Rwanda in 2002. Districts are the second level administrative units of the country, after provinces. A GIS map (in shapefile format), corresponding to GEO2\_RW2002 can be downloaded from the GIS Boundary files page in the IPUMS International web site

The full set of geography variables for Rwanda can be found in the IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level of any country refer to GEOLEV1, and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

---

CONCEPT

---

### **GEOLEV1: 1st subnational geographic level, world [consistent boundaries over time]**

**Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-H-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **description**

---

##### DEFINITION

GEOLEV1 indicates the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The variable incorporates the geographies for every country, to enable cross-national geographic analysis over time. First administrative units in GEOLEV1 have been spatiotemporally harmonized to provide spatially consistent boundaries across samples in each country.

## concept

---

CONCEPT

#### **Imputation and derivation**

---

##### DERIVATION

GEOLEV1 is a 6-digit numeric variable.

GEOLEV1 codes and labels can be found [here](#).

Codes, labels, frequencies, and information about boundary changes for each country can be found in the country specific harmonized variable e.g. GEO1\_BR.

---

### **GQTYPE: Group quarters type**

**Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-H-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

---

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

100	Institutional
110	Prisons, reformatories, or correctional institutions
120	Hospital, nursing home, hospice, or institutions for persons with disabilities
121	Institutions for persons with disabilities
122	Sanatorium or mental institutions
130	Homes for the elderly or orphanage
131	Retirement home
132	Orphanage, children's home
140	Shelter for homeless, youth, or others
150	Military or police institution
160	Boarding school or student housing
170	Religious institution, monastery, seminary, or convent
199	Other institutional n.e.c.
200	Non-institutional
210	Camps (refugees, workers, or others)
220	Hotel, pension, lodging, or boarding house
230	Floating population
299	Other non-institutional n.e.c.
300	Other group quarters
399	1-person unit created by splitting large household
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

GQTYPE identifies the type of group quarters -- collective dwellings -- which are broadly classified into institutional and non-institutional types.

Institutions are a place of residence where people are subject to a common authority or bound by a common objective or personal interest. The definition encompasses correctional facilities, health institutions, retirement homes, orphanages, shelters (social welfare institutions), military or police establishments, boarding schools, and religious group dwellings.

Non-institutional group quarters comprise refugee and workers' camps (temporary accommodation), hotels, pensions, and all types of boarding or lodging houses. The "floating population" is included as a category within the non-institutional group quarters, when identified by the corresponding sample. This group refers to outdoor sleepers, homeless persons, travelers, and persons in ships, boats, or other mobile dwellings.

A more general classification of households between private and group quarters is available in GQ.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**POPDENSGEO1: Population density of GEOLEV1 unit, in persons per square kilometer****Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

POPDENSGEO1 indicates the population density in persons per square kilometer of the major administrative unit in which the household was enumerated. The major administrative unit of the household is identified by the GEOLEV1 variable.

The area of units in GEOLEV1 is calculated using Mollweide's equal area projection. For a full set of geography variables refer to IPUMS International Geography variables list. For cross-national geographic analysis on the first and second major administrative level refer to GEOLEV1 and GEOLEV2. More information on IPUMS-International geography can be found here.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

POPDENSGEO1 is an 8-digit string variable listing the population density in persons per square kilometer.

**REGIONW: Continent and region of country****Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
11	Eastern Africa
12	Middle Africa
13	Northern Africa
14	Southern Africa
15	Western Africa
21	Caribbean
22	Central America
23	North America
24	South America

31	Central Asia
32	Eastern Asia
33	Southern Asia
34	South-Eastern Asia
35	Western Asia
41	Eastern Europe
42	Northern Europe
43	Southern Europe
44	Western Europe
51	Australia and New Zealand
52	Melanesia
53	Micronesia
54	Polynesia

## description

---

### DEFINITION

REGIONW identifies the continent and region of each country.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## UNREL: Number of unrelated persons

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7

8	8
9	9+

## description

---

### DEFINITION

UNREL indicates the number of persons in the household who are unrelated to the head as defined in the variable RELATE.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## URBAN: Urban-rural status

**Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Rural
2	Urban
9	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

URBAN indicates whether the household was located in a place designated as urban or as rural.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## AUTOS: Automobiles available

**Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No autos
1	1 auto
2	2 autos
3	3 autos
4	4 autos
5	5 autos
6	6+ autos
7	Have auto, number unspecified
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

AUTOS records whether a member of the household owned or had use of a vehicle and, in many samples, the number of such vehicles.

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

## CELL: Cellular phone availability

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

CELL indicates the availability of a cellular phone in the household.

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**ELECTRIC: Electricity**

**Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

ELECTRIC indicates whether the household had access to electricity.

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**FUELCOOK: Cooking fuel**

**Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	None
20	Electricity
30	Petroleum gas, unspecified
31	Gas -- piped/utility
32	Gas -- tanked or bottled
33	Propane
34	Liquefied petroleum gas
35	Gas -- piped and bottled
40	Petroleum liquid
41	Oil, kerosene, and other liquid fuels
42	Kerosene/paraffin
43	Kerosene or oil
44	Kerosene or gasoline
45	Gasoline
46	Cocinol
47	Diesel
50	Wood, coal, and other solid fuels
51	Wood and other plant fuels
52	Non-wood plant materials
53	Coal or charcoal
54	Charcoal
55	Coal
56	Wood or charcoal
60	Multiple fuels
61	Bottled gas and wood
62	Propane and electricity
63	Propane, kerosene, and electricity
64	Propane and kerosene
65	Kerosene and electricity
66	Other combinations
70	Other
71	Alcohol
72	Biogas
73	Discarded or waste material
74	Dung/manure
75	Other combined organic waste materials

76	Solar energy
77	Candle
99	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

FUELCOOK indicates the predominant type of fuel or energy used for cooking.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## INTERNET: Internet access

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

INTERNET indicates whether or not the household had an internet connection.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## OWNERSHIP: Ownership of dwelling [general version]

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Owned
2	Not owned
9	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## OWNERSHIPD: Ownership of dwelling [detailed version]

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Owned
110	Owned, already paid
120	Owned, still paying
130	Owned, constructed
140	Owned, inherited
190	Owned, other
191	Owned, house

192	Owned, condominium
193	Apartment proprietor
194	Shared ownership
200	Not owned
210	Renting, not specified
211	Renting, government
212	Renting, local authority
213	Renting, parastatal
214	Renting, private
215	Renting, private company
216	Renting, individual
217	Renting, collective
218	Renting, joint state and individual
219	Renting, public subsidized
220	Renting, private subsidized
221	Renting, co-tenant
222	Renting, relative of tenant
223	Renting, cooperative
224	Renting, with a job or business
225	Renting, loan-backed habitation
226	Renting, mixed contract
227	Furnished dwelling
228	Sharecropping
230	Subletting
231	Rent to own
239	Renting, other
240	Occupied de facto/squatting
250	Free/usufruct (no cash rent)
251	Free, provided by employer
252	Free, without work or services
253	Free, provided by family or friend
254	Free, private
255	Free, public
256	Free, condemned
257	Free, other
260	Endowment, Waqf (Egypt historical)
290	Not owned, other
999	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

OWNERSHIP indicates whether a member of the household owned the housing unit. Households that acquired their unit with a mortgage or other lending arrangement were understood to "own" their unit even if they had not yet completed repayment. For those that did not own their housing unit, several options were possible: renting (from various types of owners), subletting, usufruct, and de facto occupation.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## PHONE: Telephone availability

**Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

## description

---

### DEFINITION

PHONE indicates the availability of a telephone in the dwelling.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## TRASH: Trash disposal

**Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Collected by a sanitation service
11	Collected directly from the household or dwelling
12	Collected indirectly from a garbage container or deposit
13	Collected by a sanitation service only
14	Collected by a sanitation service and disposed of in some other manner
20	Disposed of in some other manner
21	Burned or buried
22	Burned
23	Buried
24	Thrown into street, vacant land, or common area
25	Thrown into river, lake, ocean, lagoon, etc.
26	Thrown into canyon or gulley
27	Dumped in pit
28	Communal refuse dump
29	Own refuse dump
30	Authorized refuse dump
31	Illegal refuse dump
32	Other dumping
33	Outside
34	In the fields
35	Fed to animals
36	Composted
37	Heap
38	Garden
39	Other, none
99	Unknown/missing

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household's waste or garbage is collected by a sanitation service or disposed of in some other manner.

### concept

## CONCEPT

**WATSUP: Water supply****Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Yes, piped water
11	Piped inside dwelling
12	Piped, exclusively to this household
13	Piped, shared with other households
14	Piped outside the dwelling
15	Piped outside dwelling, in building
16	Piped within the building or plot of land
17	Piped outside the building or lot
18	Have access to public piped water
20	No piped water
99	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

WATSUP describes the physical means by which the housing unit receives its water. The primary distinction is whether or not the household had piped (running) water.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**ANYMORT: Any deaths in household last year****Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
8	Unknown/missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

ANYMORT indicates whether there were any deaths in the household in the past year.

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

### COMPUTER: Computer

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

COMPUTER indicates whether the household had a personal computer.

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

**FLOOR: Floor material****Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-H-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None/unfinished (earth)
110	Sand
120	Dung
200	Finished
201	Cement, tile, or brick
202	Cement
203	Concrete
204	Cement screed
205	Ceramic tile
206	Paving stone, cement tile
207	Stone
208	Brick
209	Brick or stone
210	Brick or cement
211	Block
212	Terrazzo
213	Wood
214	Palm, bamboo
215	Parquet
216	Parquet, tile, vinyl
217	Parquet, tile, marble
218	Ceramic, marble, granite
219	Ceramic, marble, tile, or vinyl
220	Marble
221	Mosaic
222	Tile
223	Tile, linoleum, ceramic, etc
224	Tile, cement

225	Tile, stone
226	Tile, stone, brick
227	Tile, stone, vinyl, brick
228	Tile, vinyl, brick
229	Tile, vinyl
230	Vinyl, linoleum, etc
231	Asphalt sheet, vinyl, etc
232	Synthetic, plastic
233	Cane
234	Carpet, rug
235	Scrap material
236	Other finished, n.e.c.
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

FLOOR indicates the dwelling's predominant flooring material.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## MORTNUM: Number of deaths in household last year

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	None
1	1 death
2	2 deaths
3	3 deaths
4	4 deaths
5	5 deaths
6	6 deaths

7	7 or more deaths
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

MORTNUM indicates the number of deaths in the household in the past year.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## RADIO: Radio in household

**Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No
2	Yes
9	Unknown/missing

## description

---

### DEFINITION

RADIO indicates whether the household had a radio.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## ROOF: Roof material

**Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Masonry, concrete, clay tile, or tiles of unspecified type
11	Concrete or cement
12	Reinforced concrete (slab)
13	Cement or sheet metal
14	Tile, unspecified material
15	Clay tile
16	Tile or cement
17	Modern tiles, industrial
18	Traditional tiles, locally made
19	Tile or flat stone
20	Tile, unspecified or mixed materials
21	Fibercement or plastic
22	Fibercement or metal sheets
23	Asphalt or laminate cover
24	Tile, cement, asphalt
25	Asphalt tile
26	Slate or tile
27	Slate or asbestos
28	Asbestos
29	Adobe
30	Tiles or wood planks
31	Roofing shingles
32	Tar paper
33	Metal
34	Sheet metal
35	Zinc or tin
36	Tin
37	Sheet metal or other sheet material
38	Sheet metal, tile, slate
40	Wood and other plant materials
41	Wood

42	Wood, including bamboo
43	Bamboo
44	Cogon, nipa, anahaw
45	Thatch (straw, grass, leaves, palm, etc.)
46	Cane, wood, straw
47	Grass or straw
48	Papyrus
49	Banana leaves or fiber
50	Palm or makuti
51	Straw, bamboo, polythene
52	Wood with clay
53	Grass and mud
54	Rustic mat
60	Mud or earth
61	Clay
70	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
71	Discarded or scrap material
72	Cardboard
73	Plastic, tarpaulin
80	Other, unspecified
90	No roof
99	Unknown/missing

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling's predominant roofing material.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## ROOMS: Number of rooms

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Part of a room; no rooms
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

ROOMS indicates the number of rooms occupied by the housing unit.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**TOILET: Toilet****Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No toilet
11	No flush toilet
20	Have toilet, type not specified
21	Flush toilet
22	Non-flush, latrine
23	Non-flush, other and unspecified
99	Unknown

**description**

DEFINITION

TOILET indicates whether the household had access to a toilet and, in most cases, whether it was a flush toilet or other type of installation.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**TV: Television set****Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	No
20	Yes, color or black-and-white not specified
21	1 television
22	2 televisions
23	3 televisions
24	4 televisions
25	5 televisions
26	6 televisions
27	7 televisions
28	8 televisions
29	9+ televisions
30	Yes, at least one color tv
31	1 color tv
32	2 color tvs
33	3+ televisions
40	Yes, black-and-white only
41	1 black-white tv
42	2 black-white tvs
43	3+ black-white tvs
99	Unknown/missing

### description

#### DEFINITION

TV indicates whether the household had a television.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

### WALL: Wall or building material

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	No walls
200	Cardboard, scrap, and miscellaneous materials
201	Waste, scrap, or discarded material
202	Fabric or discarded material
203	Zinc, fabric, cardboard, tins, and waste material
204	Cardboard sheet
205	Plastic sheeting, cardboard
206	Makeshift, salvaged, or improvised materials
207	Reused materials
300	Wood
310	Rough wood
320	Wood, fibercement or plywood
330	Wood, formica, and other
340	Wood or bamboo
350	Wood or straw
400	Other plant-based materials
401	Plantain leaves and similar material
402	Bamboo or cane
403	Bamboo, sawali, cogon, nipa
404	Straw or bamboo
405	Grass, straw or reed
406	Reed, bamboo, or palm
407	Cane, palm leaves, logs
408	Palm leaves or palm planks
409	Bark, sticks, or cane
500	Masonry, stone, cement, adobe, metal, glass, and other fabricated materials (sometimes mixed with wood)
501	Brick, block, stone, or cement
502	Brick, stone, concrete
503	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of reinforced concrete)
504	Brick, stone, or substitutes (dividing panels made of wood)
505	Brick or tile
506	Brick or stone
507	Brick or cement block
508	Brick with plaster exterior

509	Brick without plaster exterior
510	Burnt or stabilized brick
511	Covered brick
512	Brick
513	Unburnt brick
514	Unburnt brick with cement
515	Unburnt brick with mud
516	Concrete
517	Landcrete, sandcrete
518	Cement blocks
519	Cement blocks or brick
520	Cement blocks or brick, unfinished
521	Cement and adobe bricks
522	Cement and stone block
523	Cement and tiles
524	Reinforced concrete, pre-cast concrete panels, or steel skeleton framed concrete
525	Concrete, reinforced concrete, blocks, panels
526	Fibercement
527	Adobe
528	Adobe walls with plaster exterior
529	Adobe walls without plaster exterior
530	Adobe with cement exterior
531	Wood and earth adobe
532	Wood and cement adobe
533	Mud or adobe
534	Pressed dirt
535	Clay
536	Coated clay/mud with sticks/cane
537	Clay or clay-covered sticks
538	Netted bamboo or cane with mud
539	Bundle of mud, straw, other materials
540	Mud with wood/wattle
541	Pole and mud
542	Mud with cement
543	Unfinished lathe and plaster, stucco, etc.
544	Stone
545	Hand-laid stone
546	Quarried stone
547	Cut stone and concrete

548	Cemented stone
549	Stone with clay
550	Blocks of light material
551	Prefabricated material
552	Asbestos
553	Metal or asbestos sheet
554	Metal or iron sheet
555	Metal or fibercement sheeting
556	Galvanized iron or aluminum
557	Tin
558	Glass
559	Cloth
560	Covintec panels
561	Mixed material
562	Mixed material: part wood; part concrete, brick, or stone
563	Wood plastered with clay, adobe, other materials; wood pressed panels; rolled mud bricks; etc.
564	Mixed material: wood or galvanized metal
570	Mainly permanent materials
600	Other material
601	Partition wall, lined with wood or steel
602	Partition wall, unlined
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the primary material used in the construction of the dwelling, particularly the dwelling's exterior walls.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## HEADLOC: Head's location in household

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

HEADLOC gives the person number (PERNUM) of the head of household in samples in which persons are organized into households.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

HEADLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

---

## HHTYPE: Household classification

**Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Vacant household
01	One-person household
02	Married/cohab couple, no children
03	Married/cohab couple with children
04	Single-parent family
05	Polygamous family
06	Extended family, relatives only
07	Composite household, family and non-relatives
08	Non-family household
09	Unclassified subfamily
10	Other relative or non-relative household
11	Group quarters
99	Unclassifiable

## description

---

## DEFINITION

HHTYPE is a constructed variable that describes the composition of households.

HHTYPE is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head), from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father), and from information on group quarters status, GQ.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**NCOUPLES: Number of married couples in household**

**Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No married couples in household
1	1 couple
2	2 couples
3	3 couples
4	4 couples
5	5 couples
6	6 couples
7	7 couples
8	8 couples
9	9 or more couples

**description**

## DEFINITION

NCOUPLES is a constructed variable indicating the number of married/in-union couples within a household.

NCOUPLES is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable SPLOC (spouse's location in the household).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**NFAMS: Number of families in household****Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Vacant household
1	1 family
2	2 families
3	3 families
4	4 families
5	5 families
6	6 families
7	7 families
8	8 families
9	9 or more families

**description**

## DEFINITION

NFAMS is a constructed variable that indicates the number of families within each household. Family membership is defined by FAMUNIT. A "family" is any group of persons related by blood, adoption, or marriage. An unrelated individual within the household is considered a separate family. Thus, a household consisting of a widow and a domestic employee contains two families; a household consisting of a large, multi-generation extended family with no persons unrelated to the head counts as a single family.

NFAMS is constructed from information in RELATE (relationship to head) and from the constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father). See those variable descriptions for more detail.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**NFATHERS: Number of fathers in household****Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No fathers in household
1	1 father
2	2 fathers
3	3 fathers
4	4 fathers
5	5 fathers
6	6 fathers
7	7 fathers
8	8 fathers
9	9 or more fathers in household

### description

#### DEFINITION

NFATHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of fathers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NFATHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable POPLOC (father's location in the household).

### concept

#### CONCEPT

## **NMOTHERS: Number of mothers in household**

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No mothers in household
1	1 mother
2	2 mothers
3	3 mothers
4	4 mothers

5	5 mothers
6	6 mothers
7	7 mothers
8	8 mothers
9	9 or more mothers in household

## description

---

### DEFINITION

NMOTHERS is a constructed variable indicating the number of mothers -- of persons of any age -- within a household.

NMOTHERS is constructed using the IPUMS-International pointer variable MOMLOC (mother's location in the household).

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## **RW2002A\_DWNUM: Dwelling number**

**Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 7    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the dwelling number.

### UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: All records

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

This is a 7-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

---

## **RW2002A\_FBIG: Dwelling created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household**

**Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No problem
1	Yes: households within a large dwelling were split apart into separate dwellings
2	Yes: persons within a large household were split apart into separate dwellings

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling was created by splitting apart a large dwelling or household.

## UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: All records

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**RW2002A\_PERN: Number of persons in household**

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9

10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of persons in the household.

### UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: All records

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## **RW2002A\_URBAN: Urban/rural**

**Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RW02A029 RW02A030 RW02A031 RW02A032 RW02A033 RW02A034 RW02A035 RW02A036 RW02A037 RW02A077 RW02A078"><span class="h2">I -- Identification of the household</span><br /><br />1. Province/Kigali city \_<br />2. Township/town \_\_<br />3. Sector \_\_<br />4. Census cell \_\_<br />5. Census track \_\_\_<br />6. Type of place of residence \_ (1 = urban, 2 = rural)<br />7. Dwelling unit number \_\_\_<br />8. Household number \_\_\_<br />9. Type of household \_\_\_<br />10. Number and rank of questionnaires filled for this household \_ / \_<br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Urban
2	Rural

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the dwelling is in a rural or urban setting.

### UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

## RW2002A\_DWTYPE: Household type

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RW02A029 RW02A030 RW02A031 RW02A032 RW02A033 RW02A034 RW02A035 RW02A036 RW02A037 RW02A077 RW02A078"><span class="h2">I -- Identification of the household</span><br /><br />1. Province/Kigali city \_<br />2. Township/town \_\_<br />3. Sector \_\_<br />4. Census cell \_\_<br />5. Census track \_\_\_<br />6. Type of place of residence \_ (1 = urban, 2 = rural)<br />7. Dwelling unit number \_\_\_<br />8. Household number \_\_\_<br />9. Type of household \_\_\_<br />10. Number and rank of questionnaires filled for this household \_ / \_<br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Private household
201	Police camp
203	Army camp
204	Religious institution / monastery

205	Street children
206	Boarding school
207	Prison / jail / penitentiary establishment
208	Center for homeless persons
211	Hospital
212	Orphanage
214	Youth camp
215	Other centers
999	Response suppressed

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the household type.

### UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: All households

## concept

### CONCEPT

## RW2002A\_DWTYPE2: Type of dwelling unit or building

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RW02A056">H02. Type of dwelling unit<br /><div class="i1">[] 1. Dwelling unit inhabited by a single household<br />[] 2. Dwelling unit with several households<br />[] 3. Building with several floors, inhabited by one or several households<br />[] 4. Compound of several dwelling units, inhabited by several households<br />[] 5. Other type of dwelling</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Dwelling unit inhabited by a single household
2	Dwelling unit inhabited by several households
3	Building with several floors, inhabited by one or several households
4	Compound of several dwelling units, inhabited by several households
5	Other type of dwelling / building
8	Unknown

9	NIU (not in universe)
---	-----------------------

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of dwelling unit.

### UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: Private households [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## RW2002A\_FLOOR: Main floor material

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RW02A059">H05. What is the type of material most used for the floor of this house?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1. Earth/sand<br />[] 2. Cement<br />[] 3. Stones<br />[] 4. Ceramic tiles<br />[] 5. Baked bricks<br />[] 6. Other</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Earth / sand
2	Cement
3	Stones
4	Ceramic tiles
5	Baked bricks
6	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main material used in the floor.

### UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: Private households [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**RW2002A\_RESAB: Number of absent residents****Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```

<sva a="all" v="RW02A040 RW02A041 RW02A042 RW02A043 RW02A044 RW02A045 RW02A046 RW02A047 RW02A048
RW02A049 RW02A050 RW02A051 RW02A052 RW02A053 RW02A054"><span class="em">Number of residents</span><br
/><br />Present<br /><div class="i1">__ Male<br />__ Female<br />__ Total</div><br /><br />Absent<br /><div
class="i1">__ Male<br />__ Female<br />__ Total</div><br /><br />Total<br /><div class="i1">__ Male<br
/>__ Female<br />__ Total</div><br /><br />Age 17 and older<br /><div class="i1">__ Male<br />__ Female<br
/>__ Total</div><br /><br />Visitors<br /><div class="i1">__ Male<br />__ Female<br />__ Total</div><br
/></sva>

```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5
6	6
7	7
8	8+

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of residents, both male and female, who are absent.

## UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: All households

**concept**

CONCEPT

**RW2002A\_RESABF: Number of absent female residents****Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="RW02A040 RW02A041 RW02A042 RW02A043 RW02A044 RW02A045 RW02A046 RW02A047 RW02A048
RW02A049 RW02A050 RW02A051 RW02A052 RW02A053 RW02A054"><span class="em">Number of residents</span><br
/><br />Present<br /><div class="i1">__ Male<br />__ Female<br />__ Total</div><br /><br />Absent<br /><div
class="i1">__ Male<br />__ Female<br />__ Total</div><br /><br />Total<br /><div class="i1">__ Male<br
/>__ Female<br />__ Total</div><br /><br />Age 17 and older<br /><div class="i1">__ Male<br />__ Female<br
/>__ Total</div><br /><br />Visitors<br /><div class="i1">__ Male<br />__ Female<br />__ Total</div><br
/></sva r >
```

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
5	5+

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female residents absent.

## UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**RW2002A\_RESABM: Number of absent male residents****Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

```
<sva r a="all" v="RW02A040 RW02A041 RW02A042 RW02A043 RW02A044 RW02A045 RW02A046 RW02A047 RW02A048
```

```
RW02A049 RW02A050 RW02A051 RW02A052 RW02A053 RW02A054"><span class="em">Number of residents</span><br /><br />Present<br /><div class="i1">__ Male<br />__ Female<br />__ Total</div><br /><br />Absent<br /><div class="i1">__ Male<br />__ Female<br />__ Total</div><br /><br />Total<br /><div class="i1">__ Male<br />__ Female<br />__ Total</div><br /><br />Age 17 and older<br /><div class="i1">__ Male<br />__ Female<br />__ Total</div><br /><br />Visitors<br /><div class="i1">__ Male<br />__ Female<br />__ Total</div><br /></svar>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4+

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male residents absent.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: All households

**concept**

CONCEPT

**RW2002A\_ROOF: Main roof material**

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

```
<svar a="all" v="RW02A057">H03. What is the nature of the materials used for the roof of this house?<br /><div class="i1">If this is a building with several floors, take the upper floor into account<br /><br />[] 1. Corrugated metal sheet<br />[] 2. Traditional tiles, locally made<br />[] 3. Modern tiles/slate, industrial<br />[] 4. Concrete<br />[] 5. Cardboard/sheeting<br />[] 6. Thatch/straw<br />[] 7. Others</div><br /></svar>
```

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Corrugated metal sheet
2	Traditional tiles, locally made
3	Modern tiles / slate, industrial
4	Concrete
5	Cardboard / shitting

6	Thatch / straw
7	Others
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main material used in the roof.

### UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: Private households [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## RW2002A\_ROOMS: Number of rooms

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RW02A060">H06. \_\_ Number of rooms used as living quarters<br /><div class="i1">N.B. Rooms to be excluded from the counting are: hall/passage, bathroom, shower room, toilets, storage room, and any other room used for trade or business.</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11+

98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of rooms used as living quarters.

### UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: Private households [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## RW2002A\_SETTTY: Type of settlement

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RW02A055">H01. Type of settlement<br /><div class="i1">[] 1. Grouped village<br />[] 2. Ancient grouping<br />[] 3. Isolated houses<br />[] 4. Modern formal settlement [housing development scheme]<br />[] 5. Informal settlement<br />[] 6. Other type</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Grouped village (Umudugudu)
2	Ancient grouping
3	Isolated houses
4	Modern formal settlement (housing development scheme)
5	Informal settlement
6	Other type of housing
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of settlement.

### UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: Private households [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**RW2002A\_WALLS: Main walls material****Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RW02A058">H04. What type of material are the external walls of this house made of?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1. Wood and earth <span class="lang">pisé</span> [adobe and wood/no cement]<br />[] 2. Wood and cement <span class="lang">pisé</span> [adobe and wood with cement]<br />[] 3. Adobe bricks<br />[] 4. Baked bricks<br />[] 5. Cement blocs/concrete<br />[] 6. Stone<br />[] 7. Wood plank<br />[] 8. Plastic sheeting/cardboard<br />[] 9. Others</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Wood and earth pisé (no cement) / Wood and earth adobe
02	Wood and cement pisé / wood and cement adobe
03	Adobe bricks
04	Baked bricks
05	Cement blocs / concrete
06	Stone
07	Wood plank
08	Plastic shitting / cardboard
09	Others
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main material used in the walls.

## UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: Private households [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**RW2002A\_COMPUTER: Ownership of a computer or internet****Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RW02A069">H15. Do you own a personal computer? Are you connected to the internet in this household?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1. Computer<br />[] 2. Both computer and internet<br />[] 3. None</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Computer
2	Both computer and internet
3	None
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household owns a computer and whether it is connected to the internet.

## UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: Private households [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**RW2002A\_FUELCK: Cooking fuel****Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RW02A063">H09. What is the most common type of cooking fuel used in this household?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1. Electricity<br />[] 2. Gas<br />[] 3. Petrol<br />[] 4. Wood<br />[] 5. Charcoal<br />[] 6. Plant material (herbs, straw, leaves, etc.)<br />[] 7. Others</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Electricity
2	Gas
3	Petrol
4	Wood
5	Charcoal
6	Plant material (herbs, straw, leaves, etc.)
7	Others
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the most commonly used cooking fuel by the household.

### UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: Private households [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## RW2002A\_GARBAGE: Type of garbage disposal

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RW02A065">H11. What is the most common way of disposing kitchen wastes [garbage disposal] used by this household?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1. Compost box<br />[] 2. Garbage can, individual<br />[] 3. Garbage can, common<br />[] 4. In nature/outside<br />[] 5. In the fields<br />[] 6. In the river/water pipe/road gutter<br />[] 7. Others</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Compost box
2	Garbage can (trash can), individual
3	Garbage can (trash can), common / shared
4	In nature / outside
5	In the fields
6	In the river / water pipe / road gutter
7	Others
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of garbage disposal used in the household.

### UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: Private households [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## RW2002A\_LIGHT: Type of lighting

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RW02A062">H08. What is the main type of lighting used in this household?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1. Electricity/public source (<span class="lang">Electrogaz</span>)<br />[] 2. Electricity/private source: hydro-electric power station<br />[] 3. Solar power system/fuel powered generator<br />[] 4. Oil lamp<br />[] 5. Paper oil lantern<br />[] 6. Candle<br />[] 7. Wood<br />[] 8. Others</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Electricity / public source (Electrogaz)
02	Electricity / private source: hydro-electric power station.
03	Solar power system / fuel powered generator
04	Oil lamp
05	Paper oil lantern

06	Candle
07	Wood
08	Others
09	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main type of lighting used by the household.

### UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: Private households [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## RW2002A\_PHONE: Ownership of a fixed or mobile telephone

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RW02A068">H14. Do you own a fixed telephone or a mobile telephone in this household?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1. Fixed telephone<br />[] 2. Mobile telephone<br />[] 3. Both fixed and mobile telephones<br />[] 4. None</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Fixed telephone
2	Mobile telephone
3	Both fixed and mobile telephones
4	None
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household owns a fixed or mobile telephone.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: Private households [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**RW2002A\_RADIOTV: Ownership of a radio and TV****Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RW02A067">H13. Do you own a radio or a television set in this household?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1. Radio<br />[] 2. Television<br />[] 3. Radio and television<br />[] 4. None</div><br /></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Radio
2	Television
3	Radio and television
4	None
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the household owns a radio and/or a television set.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: Private households [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**RW2002A\_TENURE: Home ownership status****Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RW02A066">H12. What is your title [ownership status] for occupying this dwelling unit?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1. Landlord/owner<br />[] 2. Paid rent<br />[] 3. Mortgage/leasing<br />[] 4. Free housing<br />[] 5. Paid by employer<br />[] 6. Refugee camp/temporary settlement<br />[] 7. Others</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Landlord / owner
2	Paid rent
3	Mortgage / leasing
4	Free housing
5	Paid by employer
6	Refugee camp / temporary settlement
7	Others
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the ownership status of the dwelling unit.

### UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: Private households [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## RW2002A\_TOILET: Type of toilet facility

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RW02A064">H10. What type of toilet facility do you use in this household?<br /><div class="i1">[] 1. Flush toilet<br />[] 2. Pit latrine, individual<br />[] 3. Pit latrine, shared<br />[] 4. Nature/outside<br />[] 5.

Others</div><br /></svar>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Flush toilet
2	Pit latrine, individual
3	Pit latrine, shared
4	Nature / outside
5	Others
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of toilet facility used in by household.

##### UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: Private households [discrepancies: none]

#### concept

##### CONCEPT

### RW2002A\_VEHICLE: Ownership of motor vehicle(s)

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-H-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

<svar a="all" v="RW02A070 RW02A071 RW02A072">H16. How many motor vehicles, motorcycles and bicycles does the household own?<br /><div class="i1">1. Motor vehicles \_<br />2. Motorcycles \_<br />3. Bicycles \_\_</div><br /></svar>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No motor vehicle
1	1
2	2
3	3+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of motor vehicles the household owns.

### UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: Private households [discrepancies: none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## RW2002A\_WATSRC: Source of water

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RW02A061">H07. What is the main source of water for this household?</sva><div class="i1">[] 1. Tap inside house</div>[] 2. Tap inside compound</div>[] 3. Street tap/tap outside compound</div>[] 4. Spring/well, built</div>[] 5. Spring/well, natural (not built)</div>[] 6. Rain water</div>[] 7. River</div>[] 8. Lake/waterhole/pond/surface water</div>[] 9. Others</div></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Tap inside house
02	Tap inside compound
03	Street tap / tap outside compound
04	Spring / well, built
05	Spring / well, natural (not built)
06	Rain water
07	River
08	Lake / waterhole / pond / surface water
09	Others
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main source of water for the household.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: Private households [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**RW2002A\_BIKE: Ownership of bicycle****Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RW02A070 RW02A071 RW02A072">H16. How many motor vehicles, motorcycles and bicycles does the household own?<br /><div class="i1">1. Motor vehicles \_<br />2. Motorcycles \_<br />3. Bicycles \_\_</div><br /></sva>

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No bicycle
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of the bicycles the household owns.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: Private households [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**RW2002A\_DEAD12: Any death in past 12 months****Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

IV. Deaths in past 12 months

[Questions D1-D4.]

These questions are to be asked to the head of household, or to his/her representative.

Was there any death in this household in the past 12 months?

Circle the category corresponding to the answer given.

1. Yes, go to column D1

2. No, then stop the interview

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether there were any deaths in the past 12 months in the household.

## UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: Private households [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II none]

**concept**

CONCEPT

**RW2002A\_DEAD12N: Total number of deaths in past 12 months****Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">IV. Deaths in past 12 months</span>  
<br />[Questions D1-D4.]</p>

<p><span class="em">These questions are to be asked to the head of household, or to his/her representative.</span></p>

<p><sva v="RW02A076">[Questions D1-D4 were asked only if there was a death in the household in the last 12 months]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="RW02A076">D1. \_\_\_ Names<br /><div class="i1">Write down the last names and the first names of all deceased persons during the past 12 months.</div><br /><br />D2. Sex<br /><div class="i1">Circle the number corresponding to the sex of the deceased person.<br /><br />[ ] 1. Male<br />[ ] 2. Female</div><br /><br />D3. \_\_/ 200\_ Date of death (month and year)<br /><div class="i1">Specify in the first two boxes the month of the death, and in the last box the year of the death.</div><br /><br />D4. \_\_\_ Age at death<br /><div class="i1">Write down in the empty boxes the age of the deceased person at time of his/her death.</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	1
02	2
03	3+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the total number of deaths in the past 12 months in the household.

### UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: Private households [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## RW2002A\_DEAD12NR: Number of mortality records in input data

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-H-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3
4	4
9	NIU (not in universe)

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of mortality records in the input data.

#### UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: Private households [discrepancies: none]

### concept

#### CONCEPT

## RW2002A\_GQ: Main type of household

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-H-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RW02A029 RW02A030 RW02A031 RW02A032 RW02A033 RW02A034 RW02A035 RW02A036 RW02A037 RW02A077 RW02A078"><span class="h2">| -- Identification of the household</span><br /><br />1. Province/Kigali city \_<br />2. Township/town \_\_<br />3. Sector \_\_<br />4. Census cell \_\_<br />5. Census track \_\_\_<br />6. Type of place of residence \_ (1 = urban, 2 = rural)<br />7. Dwelling unit number \_\_\_<br />8. Household number \_\_\_<br />9. Type of household \_\_\_<br />10. Number and rank of questionnaires filled for this household \_ / \_<br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Private household
2	Institution

### description

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the main type of household (grouped).

## UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: All households

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**RW2002A\_GQTYPE: Type of institutional household**

**Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-H-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Police camp
03	Army camp
04	Religious institution / monastery
05	Street children
06	Boarding school
07	Prison / jail / penitentiary establishment
08	Center for homeless persons
11	Hospital
12	Orphanage
14	Youth camp
15	Other centers
98	Response suppressed
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of institutional household.

## UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: Institutional households [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**RW2002A\_MOTOCY: Ownership of motorcycle****Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<sva a="all" v="RW02A070 RW02A071 RW02A072">H16. How many motor vehicles, motorcycles and bicycles does the household own?<br /><div class="i1">1. Motor vehicles \_<br />2. Motorcycles \_<br />3. Bicycles \_\_</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No motorcycle
1	1
2	2+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of motorcycles the household owns.

## UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: Private households [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**RW2002A\_STRATA: Strata****Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-H-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous Width: 5 Range: - Format: Numeric

## **description**

---

### DEFINITION

This variable is the strata identifier for the sample. Strata is a constructed variable that captures implicit geographic stratification resulting from the sample design. It is created by assigning a unique identifier to groups of between 10 and 19 adjacent households. Additional documentation is available on the Variance Estimation page.

### UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: All households

## **concept**

---

### CONCEPT

## **Imputation and derivation**

---

### DERIVATION

This is a 5-digit numeric variable with 0 implied decimal places

---

**MOMLOC: Mother's location in household****Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

MOMLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's mother lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the mother (see PERNUM). MOMLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) mothers.

The method by which probable child-mother links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of MOMLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of MOMLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: MOMLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepmother and adopted mother) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPMOM is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict MOMLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, MOMLOC should be reset to zero when STEPMOM is greater than zero.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

MOMLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No mother of this person present in the household.  
1 or higher = The person number of this person's mother

**PARRULE: Rule for linking parent****Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No parent of person in household
11	Link to head or spouse, unambiguous

12	Link to head or spouse, ambiguous
21	Child-Grandchild, within empirical child cap
22	Child-Grandchild, within constructed child cap
23	Child-Grandchild, exceeds child cap
31	Specified Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
32	Specified Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
33	Specified Other Relatives, exceeds child cap
41	Other Relatives, within empirical child cap
42	Other Relatives, within constructed child cap
51	Non-Relatives, within empirical child cap
52	Non-Relatives, within constructed child cap

## description

### DEFINITION

PARRULE describes the criteria by which the IPUMS International variables MOMLOC and POPLOC linked the person to a probable mother and/or father.

IPUMS International establishes child-parent links according to five basic rules, and PARRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A link to any parent automatically generates a second link to that parent's spouse or partner, so only one rule is needed to describe both MOMLOC and POPLOC.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### **PERNUM: Person number**

**Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

### DEFINITION

PERNUM numbers all persons within each household consecutively (starting with "1" for the first person record of each household). When combined with SAMPLE and SERIAL, PERNUM uniquely identifies each person in the IPUMS-International database.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

PERNUM is a 4-digit numeric variable.

---

### PERWT: Person weight

**Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Decimal: 2    Width: 8    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### description

---

### DEFINITION

PERWT indicates the number of persons in the actual population represented by the person in the sample.

For the samples that are truly weighted (see the comparability discussion), PERWT must be used to yield accurate statistics for the population.

NOTE: PERWT has 2 implied decimal places. That is, the last two digits of the eight-digit variable are decimal digits, but there is no actual decimal in the data.

#### concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

PERWT is an 8-digit numeric variable with 2 implied decimal places. See the variable description.

---

### POPLOC: Father's location in household

**Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### description

---

### DEFINITION

POPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's father lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number of the father (see PERNUM). POPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of children and their (probable) fathers.

The method by which probable child-father links are identified is described in PARRULE.

The general design of POPLOC and other constructed variables follows the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships," but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of POPLOC, see the Comparability section of PARRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

Note: POPLOC identifies social relationships (such as stepfather and adopted father) as well as biological relationships. The variable STEPPPOP is designed to identify some of these social relationships. To restrict POPLOC to biological mothers, such as for own children fertility estimation, POPLOC should be reset to zero when STEPPPOP is greater than zero.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

### DERIVATION

POPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No father of this person present in the household.  
1 or higher = The person number of this person's father

## RESIDENT: Residence status: de facto, de jure

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Present resident
2	Absent resident
3	Visitor/non-resident
4	De facto population (present persons)
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

RESIDENT identifies whether an enumerated person is a household resident or a visitor and whether she or he was present at the time of enumeration. This variable is available only in samples that enumerated both de facto and de jure residents. It can be used to eliminate the double-counting of persons who were enumerated both at their permanent residence and at the residence they were visiting on census night.

De jure population: present residents and absent residents.

De facto population: present residents and visitors/non-residents.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**SPLOC: Spouse's location in household****Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

## DEFINITION

SPLOC is a constructed variable that indicates whether or not the person's spouse lived in the same household and, if so, gives the person number (PERNUM) of the spouse. SPLOC makes it easy for researchers to link the characteristics of (probable) spouses.

The method by which probable spouse-spouse links are identified is described in SPRULE.

The general design of SPLOC and other constructed variables is modeled on the methods developed for IPUMS-USA "Family Interrelationships", but the details vary significantly. For more details on the construction of SPLOC, see the Comparability section of SPRULE and this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

## DERIVATION

SPLOC is a 3-digit numeric variable.

Codes0 = No spouse of this person present in the household.

1 or higher = The person number of this person's spouse

**SPRULE: Rule for linking spouse****Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

00	No spouse present
01	Rule 1: strong relationship pairing, couple adjacent
02	Rule 2: strong relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
03	Rule 3: weak relationship pairing, couple adjacent
04	Rule 4: weak relationship pairing, couple not adjacent
05	Rule 5: weak consensual union pairings
06	Rule 6: sample-specific rules (usually child-to-child)

## description

### DEFINITION

SPRULE explains the criteria by which the IPUMS-International variable SPLOC linked the person to his/her probable spouse.

IPUMS International establishes spouse-spouse links according to five basic rules, and SPRULE gives the number of the rule that applied to the link in question. A sixth rule identifies sample-specific linking procedures only imposed in selected instances.

The design of the interrelationship variables is described in this paper on IPUMSI family linking methodology.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## STEPMOM: Probable stepmother

**Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological mother or no mother present
1	Mother has no children born or surviving
2	Child reports mother is deceased
3	Explicitly identified step relationship
4	Mother reports no children in the home
5	Age difference implausible
6	Child exceeds known fertility of mother

## description

### DEFINITION

STEPMOM indicates whether a person's mother, as identified by MOMLOC, was most probably not the person's biological mother. Non-zero values of STEPMOM explain why it is probable that the person's mother was a step- or adopted mother. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepmother because (1) the mother identified in MOMLOC was probably the biological mother or (2) there is no mother of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPMOM are as follows:

- 0 = Biological mother or no mother of this person present in household.
- 1 = Mother has no children born or surviving.
- 2 = Child reports mother is deceased.
- 3 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner, stepchild/child-in-law).
- 4 = Mother reports no children in the home.
- 5 = Age difference between mother and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.
- 6 = Child exceeds known fertility of mother.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepmother is met, STEPMOM will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepmothers and adopted mothers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPMOM will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### STEPPOP: Probable stepfather

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Biological father or no father present
1	Child reports father is deceased
2	Explicitly identified step relationship
3	Age difference implausible
4	Spouse of mother
5	Identified as adopted
6	Surname difference -- male child or never-married female

## description

### DEFINITION

STEPPOP indicates whether a person's father, as identified by POPLOC, was most probably not the person's biological father. Non-zero values of STEPPPOP explain why it is probable that the person's father was a step- or adopted father. A value of 0 indicates no likely stepfather because (1) the father identified in POPLOC was probably the biological father or (2) there is no father of this person present in the household.

The codes for STEPPPOP are as follows:

- 0 = Biological father or no father of this person present in household.
- 1 = Child reports father is deceased.
- 2 = Explicitly identified relationship (stepchild, adopted child, child of unmarried partner; stepchild/child-in-law).
- 3 = Age difference between father and child was less than 12 or greater than 54 years.

In cases where more than one criterion for a likely stepfather is met, STEPPPOP will take the value of the criterion with the lowest code. See PARRULE for a description of the linking process.

Users should note that there are many stepfathers and adopted fathers in the population that cannot be identified with information available in the censuses. Therefore, STEPPPOP will always under-represent their actual number in the population.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### ELDCH: Age of eldest own child in household

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10

11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49

50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

## description

### DEFINITION

ELDCH gives the age of the person's oldest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

ELDCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## FAMSIZE: Number of own family members in household

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0001	1 family member present
0002	2 family members present
0003	3 family members present
0004	4
0005	5
0006	6
0007	7
0008	8
0009	9
0010	10
0011	11
0012	12
0013	13
0014	14
0015	15

0016	16
0017	17
0018	18
0019	19
0020	20
0021	21
0022	22
0023	23
0024	24
0025	25
0026	26
0027	27
0028	28
0029	29
0030	30
0031	31
0032	32
0033	33
0034	34
0035	35
0036	36
0037	37
0038	38
0039	39
0040	40
0041	41
0042	42
0043	43
0044	44
0045	45
0046	46
0047	47
0048	48
0049	49
0050	50
0051	51
0052	52
0053	53
0054	54

0055	55
0056	56
0057	57
0058	58
0059	59
0060	60
0061	61
0062	62
0063	63
0064	64
0065	65
0066	66
0067	67
0068	68
0069	69
0070	70
0071	71
0072	72
0073	73
0074	74
0075	75
0076	76
0077	77
0078	78
0079	79
0080	80
0081	81
0082	82
0083	83
0084	84
0085	85
0086	86
0087	87
0088	88
0089	89
0090	90
0091	91
0092	92
0093	93

0094	94
0095	95
0096	96
0097	97
0098	98
0099	99 or more persons

## description

---

### DEFINITION

FAMSIZE counts the number of the person's own family members living in the household with her/him, including the person her/himself. These include all persons related to the person by blood, adoption, or marriage as indicated by the census forms or inferred from them.

FAMSIZE is calculated from the units identified in the IPUMS constructed variable FAMUNIT (family unit membership). The primary family is defined as all persons related to the head in the RELATE variable. Secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### **FAMUNIT: Family unit membership**

**Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

FAMUNIT is a constructed variable indicating to which family within the household a person belongs.

All persons related to the household head receive a 1 (see RELATE). Each secondary family or secondary individual receives a higher code. For purposes of FAMUNIT, secondary families are individuals or groups of persons linked together by the IPUMS constructed pointer variables SPLOC, MOMLOC, and POPLOC (location of spouse, mother, and father).

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

FAMUNIT is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Codes If there is only one group of related individuals within the household, all of them will be coded "1;" if there is a second, separate such group listed on the form, all of them will be coded "2," and so on.

## **NCHILD: Number of own children in household**

**Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### **Questions and instructions**

#### CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more children in household

### **description**

#### DEFINITION

NCHILD provides a count of the person's own children living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

### **concept**

#### CONCEPT

## **NCHLT5: Number of own children under age 5 in household**

**Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9 or more own children under age 5 in household
98	One or more children have unknown age

### description

#### DEFINITION

NCHLT5 provides a count of the person's own children under age five living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

### concept

#### CONCEPT

## **POLY2ND: Woman is second or higher order wife**

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	Person is not the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC
1	Person is the 2nd or higher order wife linked via SPLOC

## description

---

### DEFINITION

POLY2ND indicates if a woman was the second or higher order wife linked to a husband in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household. The variable does not suggest the actual marital order of wives, only their relative positions in the person order of the household as it was enumerated.

The point of POLY2ND is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

#### **POLYMAL: Man with more than one wife linked**

**Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	No more than one wife linked via SPLOC
1	More than one wife linked via SPLOC

## description

---

### DEFINITION

POLYMAL indicates if a man had more than one wife linked to him in the constructed IPUMS variable SPLOC -- Spouse's Location in Household.

The point of POLYMAL is to facilitate using SPLOC in samples that identify polygamy. Some statistical matching procedures expect to find only one matching record for each subject record.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

#### **RELATE: Relationship to household head [general version]**

**Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Head
2	Spouse/partner
3	Child
4	Other relative
5	Non-relative
6	Other relative or non-relative
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**RELATED: Relationship to household head [detailed version]**

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 4 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1000	Head
2000	Spouse/partner
2100	Spouse
2200	Unmarried partner
2210	Civil union
2300	Same-sex spouse/partner

3000	Child
3100	Biological child
3200	Adopted child
3300	Stepchild
3400	Child/child-in-law
3500	Child/child-in-law/grandchild
3600	Child of unmarried partner
4000	Other relative
4100	Grandchild
4110	Grandchild or great grandchild
4120	Great grandchild
4130	Great-great grandchild
4200	Parent/parent-in-law
4210	Parent
4211	Stepparent
4220	Parent-in-law
4300	Child-in-law
4301	Daughter-in-law
4302	Spouse/partner of child
4310	Unmarried partner of child
4400	Sibling/sibling-in-law
4410	Sibling
4420	Stepsibling
4430	Sibling-in-law
4431	Sibling of spouse/partner
4432	Spouse/partner of sibling
4500	Grandparent
4510	Great grandparent
4600	Parent/grandparent/ascendant
4700	Aunt/uncle
4800	Other specified relative
4810	Nephew/niece
4820	Cousin
4830	Sibling's sibling-in-law
4900	Other relative, not elsewhere classified
4910	Other relative with same family name
4920	Other relative with different family name
4930	Other relative, not specified (secondary family)
5000	Non-relative

5100	Friend/guest/visitor/partner
5110	Partner/friend
5111	Friend
5112	Partner/roommate
5113	Housemate/roommate
5120	Visitor
5130	Ex-spouse
5140	Godparent
5150	Godchild
5200	Employee
5210	Domestic employee
5220	Relative of employee, n.s.
5221	Spouse of servant
5222	Child of servant
5223	Other relative of servant
5300	Roomer/boarder/lodger/foster child
5310	Boarder
5311	Boarder or guest
5320	Lodger
5330	Foster child
5340	Tutored/foster child
5350	Tutored child
5400	Employee, boarder, or guest
5500	Other specified non-relative
5510	Agregado
5520	Temporary resident, guest
5600	Group quarters
5610	Group quarters, non-inmates
5620	Institutional inmates
5900	Non-relative, n.e.c.
6000	Other relative or non-relative
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

RELATE describes the relationship of the individual to the head of household (sometimes called the householder or reference person).

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**YNGCH: Age of youngest own child in household****Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24

25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36
37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50 or older
98	One or more children have unknown age
99	No own child in household

## description

---

### DEFINITION

YNGCH gives the age of the person's youngest own child living in the household with her or him. These include all children linked to the person via the constructed IPUMS pointer variables MOMLOC or POPLOC -- mother's and father's location in the household.

YNGCH is top-coded at age 50 or older.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

**AGE: Age****Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2 years
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28

029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67

068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100+
999	Not reported/missing

## description

---

### DEFINITION

AGE gives age in years as of the person's last birthday prior to or on the day of enumeration.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**AGE2: Age, grouped into intervals****Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	0 to 4
02	5 to 9
03	10 to 14
04	15 to 19
05	0 to 5
06	6 to 10
07	10 to 15
08	11 to 14
09	15 to 17
10	16 to 19
11	18 to 24
12	20 to 24
13	25 to 29
14	30 to 34
15	35 to 39
16	40 to 44
17	45 to 49
18	50 to 54
19	55 to 59
20	60 to 64
21	65 to 69
22	70 to 74
23	75 to 79
24	80 to 84
25	85+

98	Unknown
----	---------

## description

---

### DEFINITION

AGE2 gives computed years of age grouped into intervals.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## BIRTHMO: Month of birth

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

BIRTHMO indicates the person's month of birth.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**BIRTHYR: Year of birth****Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1628	1628
1629	1629
1630	1630
1631	1631
1634	1634
1635	1635
1636	1636
1637	1637
1638	1638
1639	1639
1640	1640
1641	1641
1642	1642
1643	1643
1644	1644
1645	1645
1646	1646
1647	1647
1648	1648
1649	1649
1650	1650
1651	1651
1652	1652
1653	1653

1654	1654
1655	1655
1656	1656
1657	1657
1658	1658
1659	1659
1660	1660
1661	1661
1662	1662
1663	1663
1664	1664
1665	1665
1666	1666
1667	1667
1668	1668
1669	1669
1670	1670
1671	1671
1672	1672
1673	1673
1674	1674
1675	1675
1676	1676
1677	1677
1678	1678
1679	1679
1680	1680
1681	1681
1682	1682
1683	1683
1684	1684
1685	1685
1686	1686
1687	1687
1688	1688
1689	1689
1690	1690
1691	1691
1692	1692

1693	1693
1694	1694
1695	1695
1696	1696
1697	1697
1698	1698
1699	1699
1700	1700
1701	1701
1702	1702
1703	1703
1704	1704
1705	1705
1706	1706
1707	1707
1708	1708
1709	1709
1710	1710
1711	1711
1712	1712
1713	1713
1714	1714
1715	1715
1716	1716
1717	1717
1718	1718
1719	1719
1720	1720
1721	1721
1722	1722
1723	1723
1724	1724
1725	1725
1726	1726
1727	1727
1728	1728
1729	1729
1730	1730
1731	1731

1732	1732
1733	1733
1734	1734
1735	1735
1736	1736
1737	1737
1738	1738
1739	1739
1740	1740
1741	1741
1742	1742
1743	1743
1744	1744
1745	1745
1746	1746
1747	1747
1748	1748
1749	1749
1750	1750
1751	1751
1752	1752
1753	1753
1754	1754
1755	1755
1756	1756
1757	1757
1758	1758
1759	1759
1760	1760
1761	1761
1762	1762
1763	1763
1764	1764
1765	1765
1766	1766
1767	1767
1768	1768
1769	1769
1770	1770

1771	1771
1772	1772
1773	1773
1774	1774
1775	1775
1776	1776
1777	1777
1778	1778
1779	1779
1780	1780
1781	1781
1782	1782
1783	1783
1784	1784
1785	1785
1786	1786
1787	1787
1788	1788
1789	1789
1790	1790
1791	1791
1792	1792
1793	1793
1794	1794
1795	1795
1796	1796
1797	1797
1798	1798
1799	1799
1800	1800
1801	1801
1802	1802
1803	1803
1804	1804
1805	1805
1806	1806
1807	1807
1808	1808
1809	1809

1810	1810
1811	1811
1812	1812
1813	1813
1814	1814
1815	1815
1816	1816
1817	1817
1818	1818
1819	1819
1820	1820
1821	1821
1822	1822
1823	1823
1824	1824
1825	1825
1826	1826
1827	1827
1828	1828
1829	1829
1830	1830
1831	1831
1832	1832
1833	1833
1834	1834
1835	1835
1836	1836
1837	1837
1838	1838
1839	1839
1840	1840
1841	1841
1842	1842
1843	1843
1844	1844
1845	1845
1846	1846
1847	1847
1848	1848

1849	1849
1850	1850
1851	1851
1852	1852
1853	1853
1854	1854
1855	1855
1856	1856
1857	1857
1858	1858
1859	1859
1860	1860
1861	1861
1862	1862
1863	1863
1864	1864
1865	1865
1866	1866
1867	1867
1868	1868
1869	1869
1870	1870
1871	1871
1872	1872
1873	1873
1874	1874
1875	1875
1876	1876
1877	1877
1878	1878
1879	1879
1880	1880
1881	1881
1882	1882
1883	1883
1884	1884
1885	1885
1886	1886
1887	1887

1888	1888
1889	1889
1890	1890
1891	1891
1892	1892
1893	1893
1894	1894
1895	1895
1896	1896
1897	1897
1898	1898
1899	1899
1900	1900
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910
1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926

1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949
1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965

1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988
1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
2003	2003
2004	2004

2005	2005
2006	2006
2007	2007
2008	2008
2009	2009
2010	2010
2011	2011
2012	2012
2013	2013
2014	2014
2015	2015
2016	2016
2017	2017
2018	2018
2019	2019
2020	2020
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

BIRTHYR gives the person's year of birth.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CHBORN: Children ever born

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children

03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

CHBORN reports the number of children ever born to each woman of whom the question was asked. In most samples, women were to report all live births by all fathers, whether or not the child was still living.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

**CONSENS: Consensual union****Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes, in consensual union
2	No, married
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

CONSENS indicates whether the respondent was in a consensual union -- a de facto marriage.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**MARST: Marital status [general version]****Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Single/never married
2	Married/in union
3	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
4	Widowed
9	Unknown/missing

## description

---

### DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### **MARSTD: Marital status [detailed version]**

**Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Single/never married
110	Engaged
111	Never married and never cohabited
200	Married or consensual union
210	Married, formally
211	Married, civil
212	Married, religious
213	Married, civil and religious
214	Married, civil or religious
215	Married, traditional/customary
216	Married, monogamous
217	Married, polygamous
219	Married, spouse absent (historical samples)
220	Consensual union
300	Separated/divorced/spouse absent
310	Separated or divorced
320	Separated or annulled
330	Separated

331	Separated legally
332	Separated de facto
333	Separated from marriage
334	Separated from consensual union
335	Separated from consensual union or marriage
340	Annulled
350	Divorced
400	Widowed
410	Widowed or divorced
411	Widowed from consensual union or marriage
412	Widowed from marriage
413	Widowed from consensual union
420	Widowed, divorced, or separated
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

MARST describes the person's current marital status according to law or custom. Individuals who remarried should report the status relevant to their most recent marriage. Census instructions rarely explicitly limit marital status to strictly legal unions.

Note regarding universe: The lowest age at which a person can be anything but "never married" varies among samples.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## **POLYGAM: Polygamous union**

**Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	No, in monogamous union
02	Yes, in polygamous union
03	Man in polygamous union

04	Polygamous man, 2 wives
05	Polygamous man, 3 or more wives
06	Woman in polygamous union
07	Polygamous marriage, 2 wives
08	Polygamous marriage, 3 or more wives
09	First wife
10	Second wife
11	Third or higher order wife
99	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

POLYGAM indicates whether the respondent was in a polygamous union and, in some samples, the number of wives or the rank order of the wife.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## SEX: Sex

**Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Male
2	Female
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

SEX reports the sex (gender) of the respondent.

## concept

### CONCEPT

**BIRTHSLYR: Number of births last year****Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	None
1	1 (1 or more)
2	2
3	3
4	4+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

BIRTHSLYR indicates whether any -- and in most cases how many -- children were born to a woman in the past twelve months.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**BIRTHSURV: Children surviving from births last year****Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1 (1 or more)
2	2

3	3
4	4+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

BIRTHSURV indicates the number of children born in the past twelve months who were still living at the time of the census.

## concept

### CONCEPT

### CHBORNF: Number of female children ever born

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15

16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CHBORNF indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CHBORNM: Number of male children ever born

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children

03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

CHBORNM indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman. Only live births are counted.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

**CHSURV: Children surviving****Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28

29	29
30	30+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CHSURV reports the number of children born to a woman who were still living at the time of the census.

## concept

### CONCEPT

### CHSURVF: Number of female children surviving

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15

16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CHSURVF indicates the number of female children ever born to a woman still living at the time of the census.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ■ CHSURVM: Number of male children surviving

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	No children
01	1 child
02	2 children
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12

13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CHSURVM indicates the number of male children ever born to a woman still living at the time of the census.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## MORTFAT: Mortality status of father

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Alive
2	Dead
7	Does not know
8	Missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

MORTFAT indicates whether the person's biological father was still living.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**MORTMOT: Mortality status of mother****Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Alive
2	Dead
7	Does not know
8	Missing
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

DEFINITION

MORTMOT indicates whether the person's biological mother was still living at the time of the census.

**concept**

CONCEPT

**NATIVITY: Nativity status****Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Native-born

2	Foreign-born
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

NATIVITY indicates whether the person was native-born or foreign-born.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## BPLCOUNTRY: Country of birth

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11005	British Indian Ocean Territory
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti
11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11051	Ethiopia (including Eritrea)
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles

11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.
14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso

15021	Upper Volta
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15081	Guinea-Bissau and Cape Verde
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15180	Canary Islands
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic
21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles

21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21200	St. Croix
21210	St. John
21220	St. Lucia
21230	St Thomas
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21991	Caribbean commonwealth, n.s.
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname
23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.

24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32042	India/Pakistan/Bangladesh/Sri Lanka
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32101	Pakistan/Bangladesh
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia

33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34071	Israel/Palestine
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34111	West Bank
34112	Gaza Strip
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen
34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.

39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41991	Albania, Bulgaria, Czech, Hungary, Romania, Yugoslavia
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra
43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy

43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43121	Spain/Portugal
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43991	Gibraltar/Malta
43992	Portugal/Greece
43993	Italy, Holy See, San Marino
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44020	Belgium
44021	Belgium/Luxemburg
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44042	West Germany
44043	Germany/Austria
44044	Mecklenburg-Schwerin
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44991	Belgium, Denmark, Luxembourg, Netherlands
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (original 15)
49994	Other European Union (not original 15)
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania

51000	Australia and New Zealand
51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53060	Federated States of Micronesia
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef

55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island
55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
80000	AT SEA
90000	Other countries n.s.
99999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

BPLCOUNTRY indicates the person's country of birth.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## BPLRW1: District of birth, Rwanda 1991-2002

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
0100	Kigali City
0101	Nyarugenge {5233}
0102	Nyamirambo {3933}
0103	Butamwa {2702}
0104	Gisozi {3617}
0105	Kacyiru {3837}
0106	Kanombe {2277}
0107	Kicukiro {2918}
0108	Gikondo {2653}
0199	Kigali City, District undetermined {929}
0200	Kigali
0201	Umujyi wa kabuga {3052}

0202	Bicumbi {9257}
0203	Gashora {5653}
0204	Ngenda {8800}
0205	Nyamata {6711}
0206	Shyorongi {5923}
0207	Rushashi {8405}
0208	Rulindo {8669}
0209	Buliza {9557}
0210	Gasabo {9945}
0299	Kigali Ngali, District undetermined {459}
0300	Gitarama
0301	Umujyi wa gitarama {6502}
0302	Ruyumba {8793}
0303	Ntongwe {7696}
0304	Umujyi wa ruhango {3983}
0305	Kabagari {9624}
0306	Ntenyo {11707}
0307	Muhanga {9517}
0308	undeterminediza {11537}
0309	Kayumbu {8608}
0310	Kamonyi {12136}
0399	Gitarama, District undetermined {1182}
0400	Butare
0401	Umujyi wa butare {5879}
0402	Save {7210}
0403	Mugombwa {8135}
0404	Kibingo {10740}
0405	Nyakizu {10448}
0406	Maraba {6899}
0407	Kiruhura {5782}
0408	Umujyi wa nyanza {5594}
0409	Nyamure {8376}
0410	Gikonko {6713}
0499	Butare, District undetermined {1378}
0500	Gikongoro
0501	Umujyi wa gikongoro {2445}
0502	Nyaruguru {7599}
0503	Nshili {9113}
0504	Mudasomwa {7608}

0505	Mushubi {10054}
0506	Kaduha {6901}
0507	Karaba {10067}
0599	Gikongoro, District undetermined {1405}
0600	Cyangugu
0601	Umujyi wa cyangugu {4085}
0602	Impala {14285}
0603	Nyamasheke {7490}
0604	Gatare {8843}
0605	Bukunzi {9422}
0606	Bugarama {8040}
0607	Gashonga {8440}
0699	Cyangugu, District undetermined {398}
0700	Kibuye
0701	Umujyi wa kibuye {4094}
0702	Gisunzu {7950}
0703	Rutsiro {7753}
0704	Budaha {9634}
0705	Itabire {8804}
0706	Rusenyi {10207}
0799	Kibuye, District undetermined {678}
0800	Gisenyi
0801	Umujyi wa gisenyi {3259}
0802	Cyanzarwe {7404}
0803	Mutura {8931}
0804	Gasiza {12786}
0805	Kageyo {8760}
0806	Nyagisagara {8813}
0807	Gaseke {7726}
0808	Kayove {9568}
0809	Kanama {7159}
0810	Nyamyumba {6299}
0899	Gisenyi, District undetermined {1003}
0900	Ruhengeri
0901	Umujyi wa ruhengeri {5930}
0902	Bugarura {11327}
0903	Nyarutovu {7272}
0904	Bukonya {9361}
0905	Buhoma {9543}

0906	Mutobo {9999}
0907	Kinigi {6451}
0908	Bukamba {12298}
0909	Butaro {6775}
0910	Cyeru {9612}
0911	Nyamugali {6415}
0999	Ruhengeri, District undetermined {913}
1000	Byumba
1001	Umujyi wa byumba {4535}
1002	Kisaro {8447}
1003	Kinihira {10529}
1004	Bungwe {8347}
1005	Rushaki {8813}
1006	Rebero {8896}
1007	Ngarama {5575}
1008	Humure {7712}
1009	Rwamiko {10173}
1099	Byumba, District undetermined {485}
1100	Umutara
1101	Umujyi w'umutara {288}
1102	Bugaragara {669}
1103	Kabare {939}
1104	Gabiro {734}
1105	Rukara {5056}
1106	Murambi {7341}
1107	Kahi {2888}
1108	Muvumba {6411}
1199	Umutara, District undetermined {143}
1200	Kibungo
1201	Umujyi wa kibungo {3117}
1202	Kigarama {5821}
1203	Mirenge {9384}
1204	Umujyi wa rwamagana {2968}
1205	Muhazi {5829}
1206	Kabarondo {6514}
1207	Cyarubare {3933}
1208	Rukira {4944}
1209	Nyarubuye {2835}
1210	Rusumo {9882}

1299	Kibungo, District undetermined {842}
1999	Born in Rwanda, province unknown
9888	Foreign country
9999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

BPLRW1 indicates the person's district of birth within Rwanda. For the 1991 sample, a person's birthplace is recorded at the province level. For district of birth in 2012, refer to BPLRW2.

## concept

### CONCEPT

### **CITIZEN: Citizenship**

**Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Citizen, not specified
2	Citizen by birth
3	Naturalized citizen
4	Not a citizen
5	Without citizenship, stateless
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

CITIZEN indicates the person's citizenship status within the country in which they were enumerated.

## concept

### CONCEPT

**LANGRW: Foreign language spoken, Rwanda****Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
01	Kinyarwanda
02	French
03	Swahili
04	English
05	Other language
06	French and Swahili
07	French and English
08	French and other
09	Swahili and English
10	Swahili and other
11	English and other
12	French, Swahili and English
13	French, Swahili and other
14	French, English and other
16	Swahili, English and other
17	French, Swahili, English and other language
99	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

LANGRW indicates foreign languages spoken in Rwanda in addition to Kinyarwanda, the principal native language. The variable records combinations of French, Swahili, English, and "other" languages.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**LIT: Literacy****Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No, illiterate
2	Yes, literate
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

LIT indicates whether or not the respondent could read and write in any language. A person is typically considered literate if he or she can both read and write. All other persons are illiterate, including those who can either read or write but cannot do both.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**NATION: Country of citizenship****Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00000	NIU (not in universe)
10000	Africa
11000	Eastern Africa
11010	Burundi
11020	Comoros
11030	Djibouti

11040	Eritrea
11050	Ethiopia
11060	Kenya
11070	Madagascar
11080	Malawi
11090	Mauritius
11100	Mozambique
11110	Reunion
11120	Rwanda
11130	Seychelles
11140	Somalia
11150	South Sudan
11160	Uganda
11170	Tanzania
11180	Zambia
11190	Zimbabwe
11999	Eastern Africa, other or n.s.
12000	Middle Africa
12010	Angola
12020	Cameroon
12030	Central African Republic
12040	Chad
12050	Congo (Republic of)
12060	Democratic Republic of Congo
12070	Equatorial Guinea
12080	Gabon
12090	Sao Tome and Principe
12999	Middle Africa, other or n.s.
13000	Northern Africa
13010	Algeria
13011	Algeria/Tunisia
13020	Egypt/United Arab Rep.
13021	Egypt/Sudan
13030	Libya
13040	Morocco
13050	Sudan
13060	Tunisia
13070	Western Sahara
13999	Northern Africa, other or n.s.

14000	Southern Africa
14010	Botswana
14020	Lesotho
14030	Namibia
14040	South Africa
14050	Swaziland
14999	Southern Africa, other or n.s.
15000	Western Africa
15010	Benin
15020	Burkina Faso
15030	Cape Verde
15040	Ivory Coast
15050	Gambia
15060	Ghana
15070	Guinea
15080	Guinea-Bissau
15090	Liberia
15100	Mali
15110	Mauritania
15120	Niger
15130	Nigeria
15140	St. Helena and Ascension
15150	Senegal
15160	Sierra Leone
15170	Togo
15999	West Africa, other or n.s.
19999	Africa, other or n.s.
20000	Americas
21000	Caribbean
21010	Anguilla
21020	Antigua-Barbuda
21030	Aruba
21040	Bahamas
21050	Barbados
21060	British Virgin Islands
21070	Cayman Isles
21080	Cuba
21090	Dominica
21100	Dominican Republic

21110	Grenada
21120	Guadeloupe
21130	Haiti
21140	Jamaica
21150	Martinique
21160	Montserrat
21170	Netherlands Antilles
21180	Puerto Rico
21190	St. Kitts-Nevis
21220	St. Lucia
21240	St. Vincent
21250	Trinidad and Tobago
21260	Turks and Caicos
21270	U.S. Virgin Islands
21999	Caribbean, other or n.s.
22000	Central America
22010	Belize/British Honduras
22020	Costa Rica
22030	El Salvador
22040	Guatemala
22050	Honduras
22060	Mexico
22070	Nicaragua
22080	Panama
22081	Panama Canal Zone
22999	Central America, other or n.s.
23000	South America
23010	Argentina
23020	Bolivia
23030	Brazil
23040	Chile
23050	Colombia
23060	Ecuador
23070	Falkland Islands
23080	French Guiana
23090	Guyana/British Guiana
23100	Paraguay
23110	Peru
23120	Suriname

23130	Uruguay
23140	Venezuela
23999	South America, other or n.s.
24000	North America
24010	Bermuda
24020	Canada
24021	Canada, First Nations
24030	Greenland
24040	United States
24999	North America, other or n.s.
29999	Americas, other or n.s.
30000	Asia
31000	Eastern Asia
31010	China
31011	Hong Kong
31012	Macau
31013	Taiwan
31020	Japan
31030	Korea
31031	Korea, DPR (North)
31032	Korea, RO (South)
31040	Mongolia
31999	Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
32000	South-Central Asia
32010	Afghanistan
32020	Bangladesh
32030	Bhutan
32040	India
32041	India/Pakistan
32050	Iran
32060	Kazakhstan
32070	Kyrgyzstan
32080	Maldives
32090	Nepal
32100	Pakistan
32110	Sri Lanka (Ceylon)
32120	Tajikistan
32130	Turkmenistan
32140	Uzbekistan

32990	Burma, India, Pakistan, Ceylon
32999	South-Central Asia, other or n.s.
33000	South-Eastern Asia
33010	Brunei
33020	Cambodia (Kampuchea)
33030	East Timor
33040	Indonesia
33050	Laos
33060	Malaysia
33070	Myanmar (Burma)
33080	Philippines
33090	Singapore
33100	Thailand
33110	Vietnam
33991	Laos and Cambodia
33992	Malaysia and Singapore
33999	South-Eastern Asia, other or n.s.
34000	Western Asia
34010	Armenia
34020	Azerbaijan
34030	Bahrain
34040	Cyprus
34050	Georgia
34051	Abkhazia
34052	South Ossetia
34060	Iraq
34070	Israel
34080	Jordan
34090	Kuwait
34100	Lebanon
34110	Palestine
34120	Oman
34130	Qatar
34140	Saudi Arabia
34150	Syria
34151	Syria/Lebanon
34160	Turkey
34170	United Arab Emirates
34180	Yemen

34991	Middle East
34999	Western Asia, other or n.s.
39999	Asia, other or n.s.
40000	Europe
41000	Eastern Europe
41010	Belarus
41020	Bulgaria
41021	Bulgaria/Greece
41030	Czech Republic/Czechoslovakia
41040	Hungary
41050	Poland
41060	Moldova
41070	Romania
41080	Russia/USSR
41090	Slovakia
41100	Ukraine
41992	Central-Eastern Europe
41999	Eastern Europe, other or n.s.
42000	Northern Europe
42010	Denmark
42020	Estonia
42030	Faroe Islands
42040	Finland
42050	Iceland
42060	Ireland
42070	Latvia
42080	Lithuania
42090	Norway
42100	Svalbard and Jan Mayen Islands
42110	Sweden
42120	United Kingdom
42121	Britain
42122	Scotland
42123	Wales
42990	Nordic countries
42999	Northern Europe, other or n.s.
43000	Southern Europe
43010	Albania
43020	Andorra

43030	Bosnia and Herzegovina
43040	Croatia
43050	Gibraltar
43060	Greece
43070	Italy
43071	Vatican City
43080	Malta
43090	Portugal
43100	San Marino
43110	Slovenia
43120	Spain
43130	Macedonia
43140	Yugoslavia
43141	Montenegro
43142	Serbia
43143	Kosovo
43144	Serbia and Montenegro
43999	Southern Europe, other or n.s.
44000	Western Europe
44010	Austria
44011	Austro-Hungarian
44020	Belgium
44022	Belgium/Netherlands/Luxemburg
44030	France
44040	Germany
44041	East Germany
44042	West Germany
44050	Liechtenstein
44060	Luxembourg
44070	Monaco
44080	Netherlands
44090	Switzerland
44999	Western Europe, other or n.s.
49992	European Union
49993	European Union (Original 15)
49994	Other European Union
49999	Europe, other or n.s.
50000	Oceania
51000	Australia and New Zealand

51010	Australia
51020	New Zealand
51030	Norfolk Islands
51999	Australia and New Zealand, n.s.
52000	Melanesia
52010	Fiji
52020	New Caledonia
52030	Papua New Guinea
52040	Solomon Islands
52050	Vanuatu (New Hebrides)
52999	Melanesia, n.s.
53000	Micronesia
53010	Kiribati
53020	Marshall Islands
53030	Nauru
53040	Northern Mariana Isls.
53050	Palau
53999	Micronesia, other or n.s.
54000	Polynesia
54010	Cook Islands
54020	French Polynesia
54030	Niue
54040	Pitcairn Island
54050	Western Samoa
54060	Eastern Samoa
54070	Tokelau
54080	Tonga
54090	Tuvalu
54100	Wallis and Futuna Isls.
54999	Polynesia, other or n.s.
55000	U.S. Pacific Possessions
55010	American Samoa
55020	Baker Island
55030	Guam
55040	Howland Island
55050	Johnston Atoll
55060	Kingman Reef
55070	Midway Islands
55080	Wake Island

55999	US Pacific, other or n.s.
59999	Oceania, other or n.s.
90000	Other countries n.s.
99998	No citizenship/nationality
99999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

NATION indicates the person's country of citizenship.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## RELIGION: Religion [general version]

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	No religion
2	Buddhist
3	Hindu
4	Jewish
5	Muslim
6	Christian
7	Other
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**RELIGIOND: Religion [detailed version]****Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0000	NIU (not in universe)
1000	No religion
1001	Atheist
1002	Agnostic
1003	Without religion
2000	Buddhist
3000	Hindu
4000	Jewish
5000	Muslim
5005	Ahmadis
5006	Sunni
6000	Christian
6001	Catholic (Roman or unspecified)
6002	Orthodox
6003	Protestant
6004	Evangelical protestant
6005	Pentecostal
6006	Adventist / Seventh-day adventist
6007	Anglican
6008	Assembly of God
6009	Baptist
6010	Church of the Nazarene
6011	Congregational
6012	Dutch Reformed
6013	Episcopalian

6014	Jehovah's Witnesses
6015	Latter Day Saints (Mormon)
6016	Lutheran
6017	Mennonite
6018	Methodist
6019	New Apostolic
6020	Presbyterian
6021	Zion Christian
6022	Moravian
6090	Other Christian, historical
6100	Other Christian, Armenia
6101	Armenia apostolic
6102	Nestorian
6103	Molokai
6104	Other Christian, Austria
6105	Old Catholic
6106	Protestant, Augsburg confession
6107	Protestant, Westminster confession
6108	Protestant, Helvetic confession
6109	Greek Oriental
6110	Armenian Apostolic
6111	Other Protestant
6112	Christian Community for renewal
6113	Christian Community, not specified
6114	Other Christian, Benin
6115	Other Christian
6116	Celestial
6117	Other Christian, Brazil
6118	Christian Congregation of Brazil
6119	Brazilian Catholic Apostolic
6120	Brazil for Christ
6121	Foursquare Gospel
6122	Universal of the Kingdom of God
6123	House of the Blessing
6124	House of Prayer
6125	God is Love
6126	Maranata
6127	Other Christian, Brazil 1991
6128	Undetermined Protestant

6129	Other traditional Protestant
6130	Neo-Christian
6131	Other Neo-Christian
6132	Undetermined Christian
6133	Other Christian, Brazil 2000
6134	Other Catholic
6135	Renewed Evangelical Protestant without institutional ties
6136	Pentecostal Evangelical without institutional ties
6137	New Life Evangelical Protestant Pentecostal
6138	Evangelical Protestant Biblical Revival Pentecostal
6139	Chain Of Prayer Pentecostal
6140	Undetermined Evangelical Protestant
6141	Religion Of God
6142	Christian without institutional ties
6143	Other Christian, Brazil 2010
6144	Salvation Army
6145	Other Christian, Canada
6146	Other Catholic
6147	United Church
6148	Protestant, not specified
6149	Other Protestant
6150	Other Christian, Cameroon
6151	Other Christian, Fiji
6152	Christian undefined
6153	Church of England
6154	Gospel Hall and Brethern
6155	Christian Mission Fellowship (CMF) or Every Home
6156	Salvation Army
6157	All Nations Christian Fellowship
6158	Apostles Gospel Outreach Fellowship
6159	Christian Outreach Centre
6160	Other Christian
6161	Other Christian, Germany
6162	Oriental Christian
6163	Other Christian, Ghana
6164	Other Christian, Iran
6165	Assyrian or Chaldean
6166	Armenian
6167	Other Christians

6168	Other Christian, Indonesia
6169	Other Christian
6170	Protestant/Other Christian
6171	Other Christian, Ireland
6172	Church of Ireland
6173	Church of Scotland
6174	Independent
6175	Unitarian
6176	Salvation Army
6177	Free Church
6178	Brethren
6179	Christian Brethren
6180	Plymouth Brethren
6181	Quaker
6182	Other Christians
6183	Other Christian, Ivory Coast
6184	Other Christian, Jamaica
6185	Brethren
6186	Church of God
6187	Church of God of Prophecy
6188	Other Church of God
6189	United Church
6190	Salvation Army
6191	New Testament
6192	Disciples of Christ
6193	Other Christian, Mauritius
6194	Christian Tamil
6195	Salvation and Healing Mission
6196	Voice of Deliverance
6197	Other Christian
6198	Other Christian, Mexico
6199	Anabaptist
6200	Calvinist
6201	Cuaquera
6202	Disciples of Christ
6203	Christian Friendship Church
6204	Prayer House Church
6205	Faith Center
6206	Agape Force Church

6207	Alpha and Omega Church
6208	Living Water Church
6209	Apostolic Church
6210	Church of God
6211	Church of God of Prophecy
6212	Complete Gospel Church
6213	Evangelical Siblings Church
6214	Upper Room Church
6215	Pentecostal Indigenous Church
6216	Angular Stone Voice Church
6217	Pentecostal Missionary
6218	Christian
6219	Christian Societies
6220	Evangelical
6221	Evangelical Societies
6222	New Testament Evangelical
6223	Pentecostal
6224	Pentecostal Societies
6225	Independent Pentecostal
6226	Evangelical Christian Societies
6227	Pentecostal Christian Societies
6228	Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6229	Evangelical Pentecostal Christian Societies
6230	Soldiers of Christ's Cross Church
6231	Tabernacle
6232	Traditionalists
6233	Other Evangelical Pentecostal Societies
6234	Pentecostal not clearly specified
6235	Living God, Light of the World
6236	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6237	Non-Pentecostal Apostolic
6238	Evangelical Associations
6239	Biblical
6240	Confraternities
6241	Christ Church
6242	Peace Grace and Misericordia Church
6243	Open Bible Church
6244	Holiness Church
6245	Evangelical Salem Church

6246	Beautiful Woman Dressed in the Sun
6247	Messianic Church
6248	Evangelical Ministers
6249	Evangelical Missionaries
6250	Evangelical Movements
6251	New Jerusalem
6252	World Vision Church
6253	Evangelical not clearly specified
6254	Biblical - non-evangelicals
6255	Other Christians not clearly specified
6256	Assumptionist
6257	Carmelite
6258	Claretian
6259	Conception Franciscan
6260	Maronite Diocese of Mexico
6261	Dominican
6262	Servants of Mary Immaculate
6263	Franciscan
6264	Guadalupan
6265	Daughters of the Immaculate Conception
6266	Jesuit
6267	Legionaries of Christ
6268	Divine Word Missionary
6269	Pauline
6270	Sacred Heart
6271	Saint Joseph of Tarbes
6272	Servant of the Lord and the Virgin
6273	Servant of Jesus
6274	Greek Catholic Church
6275	Reformed Roman Catholic Church
6276	Mexican National Catholic Church
6277	Tridentine Latin Rite Catholic Church
6278	Priestly Society Trento
6279	Mexican Catholic Union of Trento
6280	Anabaptist / Memnonite
6281	Anglican / Episcopal
6282	House of Prayer
6283	Center of Faith, Hope and Love of the Missionary Revival Crusade
6284	Center of Faith, Hope and Love Agape Force

6285	Salvation Army
6286	Independent Pentecostal Fellowship
6287	Upper Chamber Church
6288	Faith Apostolic Church of Jesus Christ
6289	Spiritual Christian Church
6290	Pentecostal Evangelical Christian Church
6291	Interdenominational Christian Church
6292	Church of God Full Gospel in Mexico
6293	Church of Jesus Christ on the Rock
6294	Christ Evangelical Pentecostal Church Rock of my Salvation
6295	Mexican Church of Christ's Gospel Pentecost
6296	United Pentecostal Church of Mexico
6297	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6298	Only Christ Savior Christian Church
6299	Independent Evangelical Pentecostal Movement
6300	Prince of Peace
6301	National Union of Evangelical Christian Churches (UNICE)
6302	Union of Independent Evangelical Churches
6303	Other associations Pentecostal
6304	Church of the Living God, Pillar and Support of Truth, the Light of the World
6305	Bible Church
6306	Interdenominational Christian Church in Mexico
6307	Church of Christ
6308	Honey Church of Christ
6309	Independent Evangelical Church in Mexico
6310	Renewed Church of Jesus Christ and the Apostles of Divine Love
6311	Other Christian and Evangelical associations without Pentecostal support
6312	Faith Christian Church
6313	Traditional Apostolic Catholic Holy Church Mexico-USA
6314	Mexican Apostolic Catholic Church
6315	Elias
6316	Spiritualistic
6317	Spiritualist
6318	Marian Trinitarian Spirituality
6319	Spirituality of the Third Age
6320	Christian Spiritual
6321	Judiciary Society Reign of Leonardo Alcalá Leos
6322	Spirituality for the Divine Master and the purity of Mary
6323	Light and Hope

6324	Holy Spirit, Purity, Love and Light
6325	Christian Science
6326	Neo-Israelite Jewish Syncretic Movements
6327	Other Christian, Netherlands
6328	Reformed Churches in The Netherlands
6329	Other Reformed
6330	Other Christian, Papua New Guinea
6331	Asian Pacific Christian Mission
6332	Asutalian Church
6333	Bamu River Mission
6334	Christian Brethren Church of PNG
6335	Christian Mission of Many Lands
6336	Christian Revival Crusade
6337	Christain Union Mission
6338	Church of Christ of PNG
6339	Faith mission
6340	Four Square Gospel Mission
6341	Kwato Church
6342	Life Center
6343	Lighthouse church
6344	New Guinea Gospel Mission
6345	New Life Mission
6346	New tribes Mission
6347	Paliau Christian Native Church
6348	Rhema Fellowship
6349	Salvation Army
6350	Sovereign Grace
6351	United Church
6352	Wewak Fellowship
6353	Western Highland
6354	Independent
6355	Plymouth Brethern
6356	Tiliba Mission
6357	Tokarara Christian Fellowship
6358	Village Mission
6359	Other Christian
6360	Other Christian, Paraguay
6361	Christian Community
6362	Free Brothers

6363	Church of God
6364	Church of God of Prophecy
6365	New testament
6366	God is love
6367	Universal Church of the Kingdom of God
6368	People of God
6369	Family worship center
6370	Pseudo-Christian groups
6371	Other Christian, Philippines
6372	Aglipay
6373	Bible Christian Committees
6374	Born-again Christian
6375	Bread of Life Ministries
6376	Cathedral of Praise, Incorporated
6377	Charismatic Full Gospel Ministries
6378	Christ the Living Stone Fellowship
6379	Christian and Missionary Alliance
6380	Christians Missions
6381	Christian Reformed Church in the Philippines, Incorporated
6382	Church of Christ
6383	Crusaders of the Divine Church of Christ, Incorporated
6384	Evangelical Christian Outreach Foundation
6385	Evangelical Free Church
6386	Filipino Assemblies of the First Born Inc.
6387	Foursquare Gospel
6388	Free Believers in Christ Fellowship
6389	Free Mission in the Philippines Inc.
6390	God World Mission
6391	Good News Christian Churches
6392	IEMELIF Reform Movement
6393	Iglesia Evangelista Metodista en Las
6394	Iglesia Evangelica Unida de Cristo
6395	Iglesia ni Cristo
6396	Iglesia sa Dios Espiritu Santo, Incorporated
6397	Jesus Christ Saves Global Outreach
6398	Jesus is Alive Community, Incorporated
6399	Jesus is Lord Church
6400	Jesus Reigns Ministries
6401	Love of Christ International Ministries

6402	Other Evangelical
6403	Other Evangelical Church
6404	Other Protestants
6405	Philippine Ecumenical Christian Church
6406	Philippine Evangelical Mission
6407	Philippine Grace Gospel Fellowship
6408	Philippines Benevolent Missionaries
6409	Philippines General Council of the Assemblies of God
6410	Potter's House Christian Center
6411	Salvation Army Philippines
6412	Take the Nation for Jesus Global Ministries (Corpus Christi)
6413	UNIDA Evangelical Church
6414	Union Espiritista Cristiana de Filipinas, Incorporated
6415	United Church of Christ in the Philippines
6416	United Evangelical Church of the Philippines (Chinese)
6417	Victory Chapel Christian Fellowship
6418	Wesleyan Church
6419	World Missionary Evangelism
6420	Worldwide Church of God
6421	Zion Christian Community Church
6422	Other Christian, Portugal
6423	Other Christian, Romania
6424	Greek Catholic
6425	Reformed Church
6426	Evangelic of Augustan Confession
6427	Evangelic Synodo-Presbyterian
6428	Christian of Old Rite
6429	Christian by Gospel
6430	Evangelic
6431	Other Christian, Rwanda 2002
6432	Other Christian, Sierra Leone
6433	Other Christian, Slovak Republic
6434	Old Catholic
6435	Greek Catholic
6436	Christian Reformed
6437	Other Christian, South Africa
6438	Reformed
6439	International Fellowship of Christian Churches
6440	Apostolic Faith Mission of SA

6441	Other Apostolic Churches
6442	Pinkster Protestant Church
6443	Afrikaanse Protestant Church
6444	Full Gospel Church of God in Southern Africa
6445	Pentecostal Churches
6446	Salvation Army
6447	Bandla Lama Nazaretha
6448	African Methodist Episcopal Church
6449	St John's Apostolic Church
6450	International Pentecost Church
6451	Ethiopian type churches
6452	Ethnic churches
6453	Other African Independent Churches
6454	Other Christian Churches
6455	Other Catholic Churches
6456	Other Pentecostal Churches
6457	Other Orthodox Churches
6458	Other African Apostolic churches
6459	Other Assemblies
6460	Christian Scientist
6461	Christian Centres
6462	Other Evangelical Churches
6463	Other Charismatic Churches
6464	Just a Christian or non-denominational
6465	Other
6466	Other Christian, Suriname
6467	Other Christian
6468	Other Christian, Saint Lucia
6469	Church of God
6470	Other Christian, Senegal
6471	Other Christian
6472	Other Christian, Switzerland
6473	Other protestant churches and communities
6474	Christ-Catholic church
6475	Other Christian communities
6476	Other Christian, Trinidad and Tobago
6477	Church of God
6478	African Methodist Espiscopalians
6479	Brethren, Christian or Plymouth

6480	Church of Christ
6481	Gospel Hall or Gospel Missionary
6482	Nazarenes
6483	Pilgrim Holiness
6484	Ethiopian Orthodox
6485	Open Bible Church
6486	Assemblies of Yahweh
6487	Evangelical Church of West Indies
6488	Christadelphian
6489	Full Gospel Fellowship
6490	Dutch Reform
6491	Christian Brotherhood Assembly
6492	Other Christian, Uganda
6493	Other Christian
6494	Salvation Army
6495	Other Christian non-Catholic, Uruguay
6496	Other Christian non-Catholic, Guatemala
6497	Other Christian, Togo
7000	Other
7001	Bahai
7002	Sikh
7003	Rastafarian
7100	Other, Armenia
7101	Pagan
7102	Shar-fadinian
7103	Other, Austria
7104	Unification Church, Austria
7105	Other, Benin
7106	Traditional
7107	Vodoun
7108	Other, Botswana
7109	Badimo
7110	Other, Brazil
7111	Spiritist
7112	Kardecist Spiritist
7113	Afro Spiritist
7114	Mediumistic Spiritist
7115	Umbandist Mediumistic
7116	Candomblecist Mediumistic

7117	Other Afro-Brazilian
7118	Oriental, Brazil
7119	New Oriental
7120	Oriental Seicho No-le
7121	Other Oriental, Brazil
7122	Esoteric, Brazil
7123	Indigenous, Brazil
7124	Other minority groups, Brazil
7125	Other, Burkina Faso
7126	Animist
7127	Other, Cameroon
7128	Animist
7129	Other, Canada
7130	Eastern religions, Canada
7131	Other, Chile
7132	Theosophism
7133	Shintoism
7134	Other, Ethiopia
7135	Traditional
7136	Other, Ethiopia
7137	Other, Fiji
7138	Confucian
7139	Kabir Panthi
7140	Satya Sai Baba
7141	Bahai
7142	Other non-Christian, Fiji
7143	Other, Germany
7144	Other, Germany
7145	Other, Ghana
7146	Traditional, Ghana
7147	Other, Guinea
7148	Animist
7149	Other, Guinea
7150	Other, Haiti
7151	Voodoo
7152	Other, India
7153	Jainism
7154	Zoroastrianism
7155	Other, India

7156	Other, Indonesia
7157	Confucianism
7158	Other, Indonesia
7159	Other, Iran
7160	Zoroastrian
7161	Other, Iran
7162	Other, Ivory Coast
7163	Animist
7164	Harrist
7165	Other, Jamaica
7166	Muslim/Hindu
7167	Other, Israel
7168	Druse
7169	Other, Israel
7170	Other, Laos
7171	Animist
7172	Other, Liberia
7173	Traditional
7174	Other, Malaysia
7175	Confucianism/Taoism
7176	Tribal/Folk religion, Malaysia
7177	Other, Mali
7178	Animist
7179	Other, Mexico
7180	Brahmanism
7181	Hare Krishna
7182	Shintoism
7183	Taoism
7184	Mexican Movements
7185	Ananda Marga
7186	Church of Scientology
7187	Masons
7188	Raelian Movement
7189	New Age Movement
7190	Neoisraelites
7191	Occultists
7192	Palmar of Troya
7193	Rose Cross
7194	Theosophism

7195	Spiritualist Special Keys
7196	Onkaranada Center
7197	Confucianism
7198	Shia
7199	Universal Great Brotherhood
7200	Esoteric Science
7201	Gnosticism
7202	Metaphysics
7203	Wicca
7204	Shamanism
7205	The Custom
7206	Mexicayotl
7207	Restorative Confederate Movement of Anahuac Culture
7208	African Origin
7209	Indigenous Religions
7210	Growing in Grace
7211	Eckankar
7212	Transcendental Meditation
7213	Mission Branch
7214	Children of God
7215	Sri Sathya Sai Baba
7216	Other religions from Asia
7217	Ethnic roots
7218	Afro roots
7219	Popular cults
7220	Other new religious movements
7221	Other, Nepal
7222	Kirat
7223	Jain
7224	Garaute
7225	Tap jura
7226	Bon
7227	Prakriti
7228	Other, Nigeria
7229	Traditional
7230	Other, Pakistan
7231	Ahmadi
7232	Parsi
7233	Scheduled caste

7234	Other, Paraguay
7235	Philosophical revelations
7236	Indigenous religion
7237	Reyukai
7238	Other, Paraguay
7239	Other, Philippines
7240	Door of Faith
7241	Faith Tabernacle Church (Living Rock Ministries)
7242	Iglesia Filipina Independiente
7243	International One Way Outreach
7244	Miracle Life Fellowship International
7245	Miracle Revival Church of the Philippines
7246	Philippine Good News Ministries
7247	Philippine Missionary fellowship
7248	Things to Come
7249	Way of Salvation
7250	Word of the World
7251	Word International Ministries
7252	Tribal Religions, Philippines
7253	Other, Romania
7254	Unitarian
7255	Armenian
7256	Mosaic
7257	Other, Romania
7258	Other, Rwanda
7259	Traditional religion, Rwanda
7260	Other, Rwanda
7261	Other, Sierra Leone
7262	Traditional religion, Sierra Leone
7263	Other, South Africa
7264	African traditional belief
7265	Taoist
7266	Confucian
7267	New Age
7268	Winti
7269	Javanism
7270	Other non-Christian, S. Africa
7271	Other, Suriname
7272	Javanism

7273	Traditional
7274	Winti
7275	Other, Thailand
7276	Confucian
7277	Other, Trinidad and Tobago
7278	Pocamania or Shango
7279	Orisha
7280	Other, Uganda
7281	Traditional religion
7282	Mammon
7283	Other non-Christian, Uganda
7284	Other, United Kindom
7285	Other, Uruguay
7286	Umbanda/other Afro-American
7287	Other, Uruguay
7288	Other, Vietnam
7289	Cao Dai
7290	Cham Brahmin
7296	Other, Togo
7297	Animist
7900	Other, not elsewhere classified
9999	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

RELIGION indicates the person's religion, including "none."

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## SCHOOL: School attendance

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No, not specified
3	No, attended in the past
4	No, never attended
9	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

SCHOOL indicates whether or not the person attended school at the time of the census or within some specified period of time prior to the census.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**SPEAKENG: Speaks English**

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Yes
2	No
7	Does not speak
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

SPEAKENG indicates whether the respondent could speak English or if English was the respondent's language of literacy.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**EDATTAIN: Educational attainment, international recode [general version]****Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Less than primary completed
2	Primary completed
3	Secondary completed
4	University completed
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**EDATTAIND: Educational attainment, international recode [detailed version]****Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Less than primary completed (n.s.)
110	No schooling
120	Some primary completed
130	Primary (4 yrs) completed
211	Primary (5 yrs) completed
212	Primary (6 yrs) completed
221	Lower secondary general completed
222	Lower secondary technical completed
311	Secondary, general track completed
312	Some college completed
320	Secondary or post-secondary technical completed
321	Secondary, technical track completed
322	Post-secondary technical education
400	University completed
999	Unknown/missing

**description**

## DEFINITION

EDATTAIN records the person's educational attainment in terms of the level of schooling completed (degree or other milestone). The emphasis on level completed is critical: a person attending the final year of secondary education receives the code for having completed lower secondary only -- and in some samples only primary.

EDATTAIN does not necessarily reflect any particular country's definition of the various levels of schooling in terms of terminology or the number of years of schooling. EDATTAIN is an attempt to merge -- into a single, roughly comparable variable -- samples that provide degrees, ones that provide actual years of schooling, and those that have some of both. In addition to EDATTAIN, a country-specific education classification is provided which loses no information and reflects the particular educational system of that country (for example EDUCBR for Brazil, EDUCCL for Chile, and EDUCUS for the United States). As always, users can refer to the original education source variables for each sample, if they wish.

Many samples also give single years of schooling completed, recorded in YRSCHOOL. Some samples provide educational information in a form that could not be incorporated into EDATTAIN.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**EDUCRW: Educational attainment, Rwanda****Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	None
110	Preschool, year 0
111	Preschool, year 1
112	Preschool, year 2
113	Preschool, year 3
210	Primary, year 0
211	Primary, year 1
212	Primary, year 2
213	Primary, year 3
214	Primary, year 4
215	Primary, year 5
216	Primary, year 6
217	Primary, year 7
218	Primary, year 8
219	Primary, year unknown
220	Year 0
221	Agricultural and vocational primary, year 1
222	Agricultural and vocational primary, year 2
223	Agricultural and vocational primary, year 3
229	Agricultural and vocational primary, year unknown
230	Lower secondary general, year 0
231	Lower secondary general, year 1
232	Lower secondary general, year 2
233	Lower secondary general, year 3
241	Lower secondary vocational, year 1
242	Lower secondary vocational, year 2
243	Lower secondary vocational, year 3
251	Lower secondary technical, year 1

252	Lower secondary technical, year 2
253	Lower secondary technical, year 3
331	Higher secondary general, year 4
332	Higher secondary general, year 5
333	Higher secondary general, year 6
339	Higher secondary general, year unknown
341	Higher secondary vocational, year 4
342	Higher secondary vocational, year 5
343	Higher secondary vocational, year 6
349	Higher secondary vocational, year unknown
351	Higher secondary technical, year 4
352	Higher secondary technical, year 5
353	Higher secondary technical, year 6
359	Higher secondary technical, year unknown
400	University, year 0
401	University, year 1
402	University, year 2
403	University, year 3
404	University, year 4
405	University, year 5
406	University, year 6
407	University, year 7+
409	University, year unknown
999	Unknown

## description

---

### DEFINITION

EDUCRW indicates the person's educational attainment in Rwanda in terms of the level of schooling completed.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## EMPSTAT: Activity status (employment status) [general version]

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Employed
2	Unemployed
3	Inactive
9	Unknown/missing

### description

#### DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

### concept

#### CONCEPT

## EMPSTATD: Activity status (employment status) [detailed version]

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Employed, not specified
110	At work
111	At work, and 'student'
112	At work, and 'housework'
113	At work, and 'seeking work'
114	At work, and 'retired'

115	At work, and 'no work'
116	At work, and other situation
117	At work, family holding, not specified
118	At work, family holding, not agricultural
119	At work, family holding, agricultural
120	Have job, not at work in reference period
130	Armed forces
131	Armed forces, at work
132	Armed forces, not at work in reference period
133	Military trainee
140	Marginally employed
200	Unemployed, not specified
201	Unemployed 6 or more months
202	Worked fewer than 6 months, permanent job
203	Worked fewer than 6 months, temporary job
210	Unemployed, experienced worker
220	Unemployed, new worker
230	No work available
240	Inactive unemployed
300	Inactive (not in labor force)
310	Housework
320	Unable to work, disabled or health reasons
321	Permanent disability
322	Temporary illness
323	Disabled or imprisoned
330	In school
340	Retirees and living on rent
341	Living on rents
342	Living on rents or pension
343	Retirees/pensioners
344	Retired
345	Pensioner
346	Non-retirement pension
347	Disability pension
348	Retired without benefits
350	Elderly
351	Elderly or disabled
360	Institutionalized
361	Prisoner

370	Intermittent worker
371	Not working, seasonal worker
372	Not working, occasional worker
380	Other income recipient
390	Inactive, other reasons
391	Too young to work
392	Dependent
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

EMPSTAT indicates whether or not the respondent was part of the labor force -- working or seeking work -- over a specified period of time. Depending on the sample, EMPSTAT can also convey further information.

The first digit of EMPSTAT is fully comparable, and classifies the population into three groups: employed, unemployed, and inactive. The combination of employed and unemployed yields the total labor force. The second and third digits of EMPSTAT preserve additional information available for some countries and census years but not for others.

Employment status is sometimes referred to in other sources as "activity status".

## concept

### CONCEPT

## ISCO88A: Occupation, ISCO-1988, 3-digit

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
010	Armed forces
111	Legislators
112	Senior government officials
113	Traditional chiefs and heads of villages
114	Senior officials of special-interest organizations
121	Directors and chief executives
122	Production and operations department managers
123	Other department managers

131	General managers
199	Legislators, senior officials and managers not elsewhere classified
211	Physicists, chemists and related professionals
212	Mathematicians, statisticians and related professionals
213	Computing professionals
214	Architects, engineers and related professionals
221	Life science professionals
222	Health professionals (except nursing)
223	Nursing and midwifery professionals
231	College, university and higher education teaching professionals
232	Secondary education teaching professionals
233	Primary and pre-primary education teaching professionals
234	Special education teaching professionals
235	Other teaching professionals
241	Business professionals
242	Legal professionals
243	Archivists, librarians and related information professionals
244	Social science and related professionals
245	Writers and creative or performing artists
246	Religious professionals
299	Professionals no elsewhere classified
311	Physical and engineering science technicians
312	Computer associate professionals
313	Optical and electronic equipment operators
314	Ship and aircraft controllers and technicians
315	Safety and quality inspectors
321	Life science technicians and related associate professionals
322	Modern health associate professionals (except nursing)
323	Nursing and midwifery associate professionals
324	Traditional medicine practitioners and faith healers
331	Primary education teaching associate professionals
332	Pre-primary education teaching associate professionals
333	Special education teaching associate professionals
334	Other teaching associate professionals
341	Finance and sales associate professionals
342	Business services agents and trade brokers
343	Administrative associate professionals
344	Customs, tax and related government associate professionals
345	Police inspectors and detectives

346	Social work associate professionals
347	Artistic, entertainment and sports associate professionals
348	Religious associate professionals
399	Technicians and associate professionals not elsewhere classified
411	Secretaries and keyboard-operating clerks
412	Numerical clerks
413	Material-recording and transport clerks
414	Library, mail and related clerks
419	Other office clerks
421	Cashiers, tellers and related clerks
422	Client information clerks
499	Clerks not elsewhere classified
511	Travel attendants and related workers
512	Housekeeping and restaurant services workers
513	Personal care and related workers
514	Other personal services workers
515	Astrologers, fortune-tellers and related workers
516	Protective services workers
521	Fashion and other models
522	Shop salespersons and demonstrators
523	Stall and market salespersons
599	Service workers and shop and market sales workers not elsewhere classified
611	Market gardeners and crop growers
612	Market-oriented animal producers and related workers
613	Market-oriented crop and animal producers
614	Forestry and related workers
615	Fishery workers, hunters and trappers
621	Subsistence agricultural and fishery workers
699	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers not elsewhere classified
711	Miners, shotfirers, stone cutters and carvers
712	Building frame and related trades workers
713	Building finishers and related trades workers
714	Painters, building structure cleaners and related trades workers
721	Metal moulders, welders, sheet-metal workers, structural- metal preparers, and related trades workers
722	Blacksmiths, tool-makers and related trades workers
723	Machinery mechanics and fitters
724	Electrical and electronic equipment mechanics and fitters
731	Precision workers in metal and related materials
732	Potters, glass-makers and related trades workers

733	Handicraft workers in wood, textile, leather and related materials
734	Printing and related trades workers
741	Food processing and related trades workers
742	Wood treaters, cabinet-makers and related trades workers
743	Textile, garment and related trades workers
744	Pelt, leather and shoemaking trades workers
799	Craft and related trade workers not elsewhere classified
811	Mining- and mineral-processing-plant operators
812	Metal-processing-plant operators
813	Glass, ceramics and related plant operators
814	Wood-processing- and papermaking-plant operators
815	Chemical-processing-plant operators
816	Power-production and related plant operators
817	Automated-assembly-line and industrial-robot operators
821	Metal- and mineral-products machine operators
822	Chemical-products machine operators
823	Rubber- and plastic-products machine operators
824	Wood-products machine operators
825	Printing-, binding- and paper-products machine operators
826	Textile-, fur- and leather-products machine operators
827	Food and related products machine operators
828	Assemblers
829	Other machine operators and assemblers
831	Locomotive-engine drivers and related workers
832	Motor-vehicle drivers
833	Agricultural and other mobile-plant operators
834	Ships' deck crews and related workers
899	Other plant and machine operators and assemblers not elsewhere classified
911	Street vendors and related workers
912	Shoe cleaning and other street services elementary occupations
913	Domestic and related helpers, cleaners and launderers
914	Building caretakers, window and related cleaners
915	Messengers, porters, doorkeepers and related workers
916	Garbage collectors and related labourers
921	Agricultural, fishery and related labourers
931	Mining and construction labourers
932	Manufacturing labourers
933	Transport labourers and freight handlers
989	Elementary occupations not elsewhere classified

990	Other workers, not elsewhere classified
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

ISCO88A provides the 3-digit occupation code for the respondent using the ISCO-1988 occupation classification.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## LABFORCE: Labor force participation

**Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	No, not in the labor force
2	Yes, in the labor force
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

LABFORCE is a dichotomous variable identifying whether a person participated in the labor force. Labor force participation generally means working or seeking work within a specified reference period.

For most samples LABFORCE is a recode of EMPSTAT (employment status). A consistent lower age universe of 15 or older has been applied to increase comparability across samples. Full detail is retained in EMPSTAT, which should be used for any study of child labor.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**OCC: Occupation, unrecoded****Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Continuous    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

OCC records the person's primary occupation, classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is usually the one in which the person spent the most time or earned the most money, although this may not have been explicit in the instructions for a specific census.

To ensure confidentiality, very small occupations are recoded to a residual category indicating the persons had an occupation, but the job title is not identified. The number of cases recoded should be too small to affect analyses.

**concept**

---

## CONCEPT

**Imputation and derivation**

---

## DERIVATION

OCC is a 4-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 4 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

Codes  
 Argentina 1970 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1980 - Spanish  
 Argentina 1991 - Spanish  
 Argentina 2001 - Spanish  
 Armenia 2011  
 Austria 1971-2001 - German  
 Belarus 1999 - Russian  
 Belarus 2009  
 Benin 1979  
 Benin 1992  
 Benin 2002  
 Benin 2013  
 Bolivia 1976  
 Bolivia 1992  
 Bolivia 2001  
 Bolivia 2012  
 Botswana 1981  
 Botswana 1991  
 Botswana 2001  
 Botswana 2011  
 Brazil 1960 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1970 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1980 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 1991 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 2000 - Portuguese  
 Brazil 2010  
 Burkina Faso 1985

Burkina Faso 1996  
Cambodia 1998  
Cambodia 2004  
Cambodia 2008  
Cambodia 2013  
Cambodia 2019  
Cameroon 1976  
Cameroon 2005  
Canada 1971  
Canada 1981-1991  
Canada 2001  
Canada 2011  
Chile 1960  
Chile 1970  
Chile 1982  
Chile 1992  
Chile 2002  
China 1982  
China 1990  
China 2000  
Colombia 1964  
Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
Costa Rica 1973  
Costa Rica 1984  
Costa Rica 2000  
Costa Rica 2011  
Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
Cuba 2002  
Cuba 2012  
Denmark 1845  
Denmark 1880  
Denmark 1885  
Dominican Republic 1960  
Dominican Republic 1970  
Dominican Republic 1981  
Dominican Republic 2002  
Dominican Republic 2010  
Ecuador 1962  
Ecuador 1974  
Ecuador 1982  
Ecuador 1990  
Ecuador 2001  
Ecuador 2010  
Egypt 1986  
Egypt 2006  
El Salvador 1992  
El Salvador 2007  
Ethiopia 1984  
Ethiopia 1994  
Fiji 1976  
Fiji 1986  
Fiji 1996  
Fiji 2007  
Fiji 2014  
Finland 2010  
France 1962-1990 - French  
France 1999  
France 2006  
France 2011  
Germany 1970  
Germany 1981

Germany 1987  
Ghana 1984  
Ghana 2000  
Ghana 2010  
Greece 1971-1991 - Greek  
Greece 2001 - Greek  
Greece 2011  
Guatemala 1964  
Guatemala 1973  
Guatemala 1981  
Guatemala 1994  
Guatemala 2002  
Guinea 1983  
Guinea 1996  
Guinea 2014  
Haiti 1982  
Haiti 2003  
Honduras 1961  
Honduras 1974  
Honduras 1988  
Honduras 2001  
Hungary 1970-1990  
Hungary 2001  
Hungary 2011  
India 1983-2004  
India 2009  
Indonesia 1971  
Indonesia 1976  
Indonesia 1980  
Indonesia 1985  
Indonesia 1990  
Indonesia 1995  
Indonesia 2005  
Iran 2006  
Iran 2011  
Iraq 1997  
Ireland 1901  
Ireland 1911  
Ireland 1971  
Ireland 1981  
Ireland 1986  
Ireland 1991  
Ireland 1996  
Ireland 2002  
Ireland 2006  
Ireland 2011  
Ireland 2016  
Israel 1972  
Israel 1983  
Israel 1995  
Israel 2008  
Italy 2001  
Italy 2011  
Italy Surveys 2011-2020  
Jamaica 1982  
Jamaica 1991  
Jamaica 2001  
Jordan 2004  
Kenya 1989  
Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
Laos 1995  
Lesotho 1996

Lesotho 2006  
Liberia 1974  
Liberia 2008  
Malawi 1987  
Malawi 1998  
Malawi 2008  
Malaysia 1970  
Malaysia 1980-1991  
Malaysia 2000  
Mali 1987  
Mali 1998  
Mali 2009  
Mauritius 1990  
Mauritius 2000  
Mauritius 2011  
Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
Mexico 2000 - Spanish  
Mexico 2010  
Mexico 2015  
Mexico 2020  
Mexico Surveys 2005-2020  
Mongolia 2000  
Morocco 1982  
Morocco 1994  
Morocco 2004  
Morocco 2014  
Mozambique 1997  
Mozambique 2007  
Myanmar 2014  
Nepal 2001  
Nepal 2011  
Netherlands 1960  
Netherlands 1971  
Netherlands 2001  
Netherlands 2011  
Nicaragua 1971  
Nicaragua 1995  
Nicaragua 2005  
Nigeria 2008  
Nigeria 2009  
Nigeria 2010  
Pakistan 1973  
Palestine 1997  
Palestine 2007  
Palestine 2017  
Panama 1960 - Spanish  
Panama 1970 - Spanish  
Panama 1980 - Spanish  
Panama 1990 - Spanish  
Panama 2000 - Spanish  
Panama 2010  
Papua New Guinea 1980  
Papua New Guinea 1990  
Papua New Guinea 2000  
Paraguay 1962  
Paraguay 1972  
Paraguay 1982  
Paraguay 1992  
Paraguay 2002

Peru 1993  
Peru 2007  
Peru 2017  
Philippines 1990  
Philippines 2000  
Philippines 2010  
Poland 1978  
Poland 1988  
Poland 2002  
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
Portugal 1991 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2001 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2011  
Puerto Rico 1970  
Puerto Rico 1980  
Puerto Rico 1990  
Puerto Rico 2000-2005  
Puerto Rico 2010  
Puerto Rico 2015  
Puerto Rico 2020  
Romania 1977  
Romania 1992  
Romania 2002  
Romania 2011  
Rwanda 2002 - French  
Rwanda 2012  
Saint Lucia 1991  
Senegal 1988  
Senegal 2002  
Senegal 2013  
Slovak Republic 1991  
Slovak Republic 2001  
Slovak Republic 2011  
Sierra Leone 2004  
Sierra Leone 2015  
Slovenia 2002  
South Africa 1996  
South Africa 2001  
South Africa 2007  
South Sudan 2008  
Spain 1981 - Spanish  
Spain 1991 - Spanish  
Spain 2001 - Spanish  
Spain 2011  
Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
Sudan 2008  
Suriname 2004  
Suriname 2012  
Switzerland 1970  
Switzerland 1980  
Switzerland 1990  
Switzerland 2000  
Switzerland 2011  
Tanzania 1988  
Tanzania 2002  
Tanzania 2012  
Thailand 1970  
Thailand 1980  
Thailand 1990  
Thailand 2000  
Togo 1960  
Togo 1970

Togo 2010  
 Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
 Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
 Trinidad and Tobago 2011  
 Turkey 1985  
 Turkey 1990  
 Turkey 2000  
 Uganda 1991  
 Uganda 2002  
 Uganda 2014  
 United Kingdom 1961  
 United Kingdom 1971  
 United Kingdom 1991  
 United Kingdom 2001  
 United States 1960  
 United States 1970  
 United States 1980  
 United States 1990  
 United States 2000-2005  
 United States 2010  
 United States 2015  
 United States 2020  
 Uruguay 1963  
 Uruguay 1975  
 Uruguay 1996  
 Uruguay 2006  
 Venezuela 1981  
 Venezuela 1990  
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
 Vietnam 1989  
 Vietnam 1999  
 Vietnam 2009  
 Vietnam 2019  
 Zambia 1990  
 Zambia 2000  
 Zambia 2010  
 Zimbabwe 2012

## OCCISCO: Occupation, ISCO general

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Legislators, senior officials and managers
02	Professionals
03	Technicians and associate professionals
04	Clerks
05	Service workers and shop and market sales

06	Skilled agricultural and fishery workers
07	Crafts and related trades workers
08	Plant and machine operators and assemblers
09	Elementary occupations
10	Armed forces
11	Other occupations, unspecified or n.e.c.
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

OCCISCO records the person's primary occupation, coded according to the major categories in the International Standard Classification of Occupations (ISCO) scheme for 1988. For someone with more than one job, the primary occupation is typically the one in which the person had spent the most time or earned the most money.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## YRSCHOOL: Years of schooling

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	None or pre-school
01	1 year
02	2 years
03	3 years
04	4 years
05	5 years
06	6 years
07	7 years
08	8 years
09	9 years

10	10 years
11	11 years
12	12 years
13	13 years
14	14 years
15	15 years
16	16 years
17	17 years
18	18 years or more
90	Not specified
91	Some primary
92	Some technical after primary
93	Some secondary
94	Some tertiary
95	Adult literacy
96	Special education
98	Unknown/missing
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

YRSCHOOL indicates the highest grade/level of schooling the person had completed, in years. Only formal schooling is counted. YRSCHOOL accounts for the number of years of study, regardless of the track or kind of study. Information on degree and/or technical track is available in EDATTAIN. Years of schooling for Israel, categorized into intervals, are given in YRSCHOOL2.

Users should pay close attention to the top-codes in each sample, as discussed in the comparability section.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## **CLASSWK: Status in employment (class of worker) [general version]**

**Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Self-employed
2	Wage/salary worker
3	Unpaid worker
4	Other
9	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## CLASSWKD: Status in employment (class of worker) [detailed version]

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
100	Self-employed
101	Self-employed, unincorporated
102	Self-employed, incorporated
110	Employer
111	Sharecropper, employer
120	Working on own account
121	Own account, agriculture
122	Domestic worker, self-employed
123	Subsistence worker, own consumption

124	Own account, other
125	Own account, without temporary/unpaid help
126	Own account, with temporary/unpaid help
130	Member of cooperative
140	Sharecropper
141	Sharecropper, self-employed
142	Sharecropper, employee
150	Kibbutz member
199	Self-employed, not specified
200	Wage/salary worker
201	Management
202	Non-management
203	White collar (non-manual)
204	Blue collar (manual)
205	White or blue collar
206	Day laborer
207	Employee, with a permanent job
208	Employee, occasional, temporary, contract
209	Employee without legal contract
210	Wage/salary worker, private employer
211	Apprentice
212	Religious worker
213	Wage/salary worker, non-profit, NGO
214	White collar, private
215	Blue collar, private
216	Paid family worker
217	Cooperative employee
220	Wage/salary worker, government
221	Federal, government employee
222	State government employee
223	Local government employee
224	White collar, public
225	Blue collar, public
226	Public companies
227	Civil servants, local collectives
230	Domestic worker (work for private household)
240	Seasonal migrant
241	Seasonal migrant, no broker
242	Seasonal migrant, uses broker

250	Other wage and salary
251	Canal zone/commission employee
252	Government employment/training program
253	Mixed state/private enterprise/parastatal
254	Government public work program
255	State enterprise employee
256	Coordinated and continuous collaboration job
300	Unpaid worker
310	Unpaid family worker
320	Apprentice, unpaid or unspecified
330	Trainee
340	Apprentice or trainee
350	Works for others without wage
400	Other
999	Unknown/missing

## description

### DEFINITION

CLASSWK refers to the status of an economically active person with respect to his or her employment -- that is, the type of explicit or implicit contract of employment with other persons or organizations that the person has in his/her job. In general, the variable indicates whether a person was self-employed, or worked for someone else, either for pay or as an unpaid family worker. CLASSWK is related to EMPSTAT, which is used to define the universe in many samples.

Class of worker is often referred to as "status in employment" in other sources.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## DISABLED: Disability status

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes, disabled

2	No, not disabled
9	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

DISABLED indicates whether the person reported a disability of any kind.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## EMPSECT: Sector of employment

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Public
20	Private
21	Private, not elsewhere classified
22	Individual/family enterprise, and self-employed
23	Foreign
30	Mixed: public-private or parastatal
40	Collective or cooperative
50	Foreign government or non-governmental organization
60	Other, unspecified
61	Canal zone
62	Faith-based organization
63	Informal sector
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

EMPSECT indicates the economic sector in which the person was employed. Economic sector is defined in terms of

ownership or control of the enterprise in which the person worked.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### **GEOMIG1\_P: 1st subnational geographic level of previous residence, world [consistent boundaries over time]**

**Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

#### **Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### **Questions and instructions**

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
051901	Yerevan [Province: Armenia]
051902	Aragatsotn [Province: Armenia]
051903	Ararat [Province: Armenia]
051904	Armavir [Province: Armenia]
051905	Gegharkunik [Province: Armenia]
051906	Lori [Province: Armenia]
051907	Kotayk [Province: Armenia]
051908	Shirak [Province: Armenia]
051909	Syunik [Province: Armenia]
051910	Vayots Dzor [Province: Armenia]
051911	Tavush [Province: Armenia]
051912	Nagorno-Karabagh [Province: Armenia]
051997	Foreign country [Province: Armenia]
051998	Unknown [Province: Armenia]
051999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Armenia]
112001	Brest [Region: Belarus]
112002	Vitebsk [Region: Belarus]
112003	Gomel [Region: Belarus]
112004	Grodno [Region: Belarus]
112006	Minsk, Minsk City [Region: Belarus]
112007	Mogilev [Region: Belarus]
112097	Foreign country [Region: Belarus]
112098	Unknown [Region: Belarus]

112099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Belarus]
204001	Alibori [Department: Benin]
204002	Atacora [Department: Benin]
204003	Atlantique [Department: Benin]
204004	Borgou [Department: Benin]
204005	Collines [Department: Benin]
204006	Couffo [Department: Benin]
204007	Donga [Department: Benin]
204008	Littoral [Department: Benin]
204009	Mono [Department: Benin]
204010	Oueme [Department: Benin]
204011	Plateau [Department: Benin]
204012	Zou [Department: Benin]
204097	Abroad [Department: Benin]
204098	Unknown [Department: Benin]
204099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Benin]
076011	Rondônia [State: Brazil]
076012	Acre [State: Brazil]
076013	Amazonas [State: Brazil]
076014	Roraima [State: Brazil]
076015	Pará [State: Brazil]
076016	Amapá [State: Brazil]
076021	Maranhão [State: Brazil]
076022	Piauí [State: Brazil]
076023	Ceará [State: Brazil]
076024	Rio Grande do Norte [State: Brazil]
076025	Paraíba [State: Brazil]
076026	Pernambuco, Arquipelago de Fernando de Noronha [State: Brazil]
076027	Alagoas [State: Brazil]
076028	Sergipe [State: Brazil]
076029	Bahia [State: Brazil]
076031	Minas Gerais [State: Brazil]
076032	Espírito Santo [State: Brazil]
076033	Rio de Janeiro, Guanabara [State: Brazil]
076035	São Paulo [State: Brazil]
076036	Serra dos Aimorés [State: Brazil]
076041	Paraná [State: Brazil]
076042	Santa Catarina [State: Brazil]
076043	Rio Grande do Sul [State: Brazil]

076051	Mato Grosso do Sul, Mato Grosso [State: Brazil]
076052	Goiás, Tocantins [State: Brazil]
076053	Distrito Federal [State: Brazil]
076054	Brazil, unspecified [State: Brazil]
076097	Abroad [State: Brazil]
076098	Unknown [State: Brazil]
076099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Brazil]
116001	Banteay Meanchey [Province: Cambodia]
116002	Battambang [Province: Cambodia]
116003	Kampong Cham, Tbong Khmum [Province: Cambodia]
116004	Kampong Chhnang [Province: Cambodia]
116005	Kampong Speu [Province: Cambodia]
116006	Kampong Thom [Province: Cambodia]
116007	Kampot [Province: Cambodia]
116008	Phnom Penh, Kandal [Province: Cambodia]
116009	Koh Kong, Preah Sihanouk [Province: Cambodia]
116010	Kratie [Province: Cambodia]
116011	Mondul Kiri [Province: Cambodia]
116013	Preah Vihear [Province: Cambodia]
116014	Prey Veng [Province: Cambodia]
116015	Pursat [Province: Cambodia]
116016	Ratanak Kiri [Province: Cambodia]
116017	Siem Reap, Otdar Meanchey [Province: Cambodia]
116019	Stung Treng [Province: Cambodia]
116020	Svay Rieng [Province: Cambodia]
116021	Takeo [Province: Cambodia]
116023	Kep [Province: Cambodia]
116024	Pailin [Province: Cambodia]
116097	Foreign country [Province: Cambodia]
116098	Unknown [Province: Cambodia]
116099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cambodia]
120002	Centre, Sud [Province: Cameroon]
120003	Est [Province: Cameroon]
120004	Nord, Adamoua, Extrême Nord [Province: Cameroon]
120005	Littoral [Province: Cameroon]
120007	Nord Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120008	Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120010	Sud Ouest [Province: Cameroon]
120096	Cameroon - unknown arrondissement [Province: Cameroon]

120097	Foreign country [Province: Cameroon]
120098	Unknown [Province: Cameroon]
120099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cameroon]
152001	Tarapaca [Province: Chile]
152002	Antofagasta [Province: Chile]
152003	Atacama [Province: Chile]
152004	Coquimbo [Province: Chile]
152005	Aconcagua [Province: Chile]
152006	Valparaíso [Province: Chile]
152007	Santiago [Province: Chile]
152008	O'Higgins [Province: Chile]
152009	Colchagua [Province: Chile]
152010	Curicó [Province: Chile]
152011	Talca [Province: Chile]
152012	Maule [Province: Chile]
152013	Linares [Province: Chile]
152014	Ñuble [Province: Chile]
152015	Concepción [Province: Chile]
152016	Arauco [Province: Chile]
152017	Bío Bío [Province: Chile]
152018	Malleco [Province: Chile]
152019	Cautín [Province: Chile]
152020	Valdivia [Province: Chile]
152021	Osorno [Province: Chile]
152022	Llanquihue [Province: Chile]
152023	Chiloé [Province: Chile]
152024	Aysén [Province: Chile]
152025	Magallanes [Province: Chile]
152097	Foreign country [Province: Chile]
152098	Unknown [Province: Chile]
152099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Chile]
170005	Antioquia [Department: Colombia]
170008	Atlántico [Department: Colombia]
170011	Bogotá D.C., Cundinamarca [Department: Colombia]
170013	Bolívar, Sucre [Department: Colombia]
170015	Boyacá, Casanare [Department: Colombia]
170018	Caquetá [Department: Colombia]
170019	Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170023	Córdoba [Department: Colombia]

170027	Chocó [Department: Colombia]
170041	Huila [Department: Colombia]
170044	La Guajira [Department: Colombia]
170050	Meta [Department: Colombia]
170052	Nariño [Department: Colombia]
170054	Cesar, Norte De Santander, Magdalena [Department: Colombia]
170066	Caldas, Quindío, Risaralda [Department: Colombia]
170068	Santander [Department: Colombia]
170073	Tolima [Department: Colombia]
170076	Valle Del Cauca [Department: Colombia]
170081	Arauca [Department: Colombia]
170086	Putumayo [Department: Colombia]
170088	Archipiélago De San Andrés Y Providencia [Department: Colombia]
170095	Amazonas, Guaviare, Vaupés, Vichada, Guainía [Department: Colombia]
170097	Abroad [Department: Colombia]
170098	Unknown [Department: Colombia]
188001	San José [Province: Costa Rica]
188002	Alajuela [Province: Costa Rica]
188003	Cartago [Province: Costa Rica]
188004	Heredia [Province: Costa Rica]
188005	Guanacaste [Province: Costa Rica]
188006	Puntarenas [Province: Costa Rica]
188007	Limón [Province: Costa Rica]
188097	Foreign country [Province: Costa Rica]
188098	Unknown [Province: Costa Rica]
192021	Pinar del Río, Artemisa, Mayabeque [Province: Cuba]
192023	La Habana [Province: Cuba]
192025	Matanzas [Province: Cuba]
192026	Villa Clara [Province: Cuba]
192027	Cienfuegos [Province: Cuba]
192028	Sancti Spíritus [Province: Cuba]
192029	Ciego de Ávila [Province: Cuba]
192030	Camagüey [Province: Cuba]
192031	Las Tunas [Province: Cuba]
192032	Holguín [Province: Cuba]
192033	Granma [Province: Cuba]
192034	Santiago de Cuba [Province: Cuba]
192035	Guantánamo [Province: Cuba]
192040	Isla de la Juventud [Province: Cuba]

192997	Abroad [Province: Cuba]
192998	Unknown [Province: Cuba]
192999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Cuba]
218001	Azuay [Province: Ecuador]
218002	Bolívar [Province: Ecuador]
218004	Carchi [Province: Ecuador]
218005	Cotopaxi [Province: Ecuador]
218006	Chimborazo [Province: Ecuador]
218007	El Oro [Province: Ecuador]
218009	Cañar, Esmeraldas, Guayas, Manabí, Manga del Cura [Disputed canton], Pichincha, El Piedrero [Disputed canton], Los Ríos, Santa Elena, Santo Domingo de las Tsáchilas, Galápagos [Province: Ecuador]
218010	Imbabura, Las Golondrinas [Disputed canton] [Province: Ecuador]
218011	Loja [Province: Ecuador]
218014	Morona Santiago [Province: Ecuador]
218016	Pastaza [Province: Ecuador]
218018	Tungurahua [Province: Ecuador]
218019	Zamora Chinchipe [Province: Ecuador]
218021	Napo, Orellana, Sucumbíos [Province: Ecuador]
218097	Foreign country [Province: Ecuador]
218098	Unknown and Disputed Zones [Province: Ecuador]
218999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Ecuador]
818000	Reported same governorate as household location [Governorate: Egypt]
818001	Giza, 6th October City, Cairo, Helwan [Governorate: Egypt]
818002	Alexandria [Governorate: Egypt]
818003	Port Said [Governorate: Egypt]
818004	Suez [Governorate: Egypt]
818011	Demietta [Governorate: Egypt]
818012	Dakahlia [Governorate: Egypt]
818013	Sharkia [Governorate: Egypt]
818014	Kaliobia [Governorate: Egypt]
818015	Kafr Sheikh [Governorate: Egypt]
818016	Gharbia [Governorate: Egypt]
818018	Menoufia, Behera [Governorate: Egypt]
818019	Ismailia [Governorate: Egypt]
818022	Bani Swif [Governorate: Egypt]
818023	Fayoum [Governorate: Egypt]
818024	Menia [Governorate: Egypt]
818025	Asiut [Governorate: Egypt]
818026	Sohag [Governorate: Egypt]

818027	Qena, Luxor [Governorate: Egypt]
818028	Aswan [Governorate: Egypt]
818031	Red Sea [Governorate: Egypt]
818032	New Valley [Governorate: Egypt]
818033	Marsa Matroh [Governorate: Egypt]
818034	North Sinai [Governorate: Egypt]
818035	South Sinai [Governorate: Egypt]
818097	Abroad [Governorate: Egypt]
818098	Unknown [Governorate: Egypt]
818099	NIU (not in universe) [Governorate: Egypt]
222001	Ahuachapán [Department: El Salvador]
222002	Santa Ana [Department: El Salvador]
222003	Sonsonate [Department: El Salvador]
222004	Chalatenango [Department: El Salvador]
222005	La Libertad [Department: El Salvador]
222006	San Salvador [Department: El Salvador]
222007	Cuscatlán [Department: El Salvador]
222008	La Paz [Department: El Salvador]
222009	Cabañas [Department: El Salvador]
222010	San Vicente [Department: El Salvador]
222011	Usulután [Department: El Salvador]
222012	San Miguel [Department: El Salvador]
222013	Morazán [Department: El Salvador]
222014	La Unión [Department: El Salvador]
222098	Abroad [Department: El Salvador]
222099	NIU (not in universe) [Department: El Salvador]
231001	Tigray [Region: Ethiopia]
231002	Affar [Region: Ethiopia]
231003	Amhara [Region: Ethiopia]
231004	Oromia, Somali [Region: Ethiopia]
231006	Benishangul-Gumuz [Region: Ethiopia]
231007	Southern Nations, Nationalities, and Peoples (SNNP) [Region: Ethiopia]
231012	Gambela [Region: Ethiopia]
231013	Harari [Region: Ethiopia]
231014	Addis Ababa [Region: Ethiopia]
231015	Dire Dawa [Region: Ethiopia]
231097	Abroad [Region: Ethiopia]
231099	NIU [Region: Ethiopia]
250001	Guadeloupe [Region: France]

250002	Martinique [Region: France]
250003	French Guyana [Region: France]
250004	Réunion Island [Region: France]
250011	Île-de-France [Region: France]
250021	Champagne-Ardenne [Region: France]
250022	Picardy [Region: France]
250023	Upper Normandy [Region: France]
250024	Centre [Region: France]
250025	Lower Normandy [Region: France]
250026	Burgundy [Region: France]
250031	North Pas-de-Calais [Region: France]
250041	Lorraine [Region: France]
250042	Alsace [Region: France]
250043	Franche-Comté [Region: France]
250052	Loire Valley [Region: France]
250053	Brittany [Region: France]
250054	Poitou-Charentes [Region: France]
250072	Aquitaine [Region: France]
250073	Midi-Pyrénées [Region: France]
250074	Limousin [Region: France]
250082	Rhône-Alpes [Region: France]
250083	Auvergne [Region: France]
250091	Languedoc-Roussillon [Region: France]
250093	Provence-Alpes-Riviera [Region: France]
250094	Corsica [Region: France]
250097	Abroad [Region: France]
320001	Guatemala [Department: Guatemala]
320002	El Progreso [Department: Guatemala]
320003	Sacatepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320004	Chimaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320005	Escuintla [Department: Guatemala]
320006	Santa Rosa [Department: Guatemala]
320007	Sololá [Department: Guatemala]
320008	Totonicapán [Department: Guatemala]
320009	Quetzaltenango [Department: Guatemala]
320010	Suchitepéquez [Department: Guatemala]
320011	Retalhuleu [Department: Guatemala]
320012	San Marcos [Department: Guatemala]
320013	Huehuetenango [Department: Guatemala]

320014	Quiché [Department: Guatemala]
320015	Baja Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320016	Alta Verapaz [Department: Guatemala]
320017	Petén [Department: Guatemala]
320018	Izabal [Department: Guatemala]
320019	Zacapa [Department: Guatemala]
320020	Chiquimula [Department: Guatemala]
320021	Jalapa [Department: Guatemala]
320022	Jutiapa [Department: Guatemala]
320097	Foreign Country [Department: Guatemala]
320098	Unknown [Department: Guatemala]
320099	NIU [Department: Guatemala]
324011	Boffa [Region: Guinea]
324012	Boké [Region: Guinea]
324013	Fria [Region: Guinea]
324014	Gaoual [Region: Guinea]
324015	Koundara [Region: Guinea]
324021	Conakry [Region: Guinea]
324031	Dabola [Region: Guinea]
324032	Dinguiraye [Region: Guinea]
324033	Faranah [Region: Guinea]
324034	Kissidougou [Region: Guinea]
324041	Kankan [Region: Guinea]
324042	Kérouané [Region: Guinea]
324043	Kouroussa [Region: Guinea]
324044	Mandiana [Region: Guinea]
324045	Siguiri [Region: Guinea]
324051	Coyah, Dubréka [Region: Guinea]
324053	Forécariah [Region: Guinea]
324054	Kindia [Region: Guinea]
324055	Télimélé [Region: Guinea]
324061	Koubia [Region: Guinea]
324062	Labé [Region: Guinea]
324063	Lélouma [Region: Guinea]
324064	Mali [Region: Guinea]
324065	Tougué [Region: Guinea]
324071	Dalaba [Region: Guinea]
324072	Mamou [Region: Guinea]
324073	Pita [Region: Guinea]

324081	Beyla [Region: Guinea]
324082	Guéckédou [Region: Guinea]
324083	Lola [Region: Guinea]
324084	Macenta [Region: Guinea]
324085	Nzerekore [Region: Guinea]
324086	Yomou [Region: Guinea]
324096	Guinea, place unknown [Region: Guinea]
324097	Foreign country [Region: Guinea]
324098	Unknown [Region: Guinea]
324099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Guinea]
332003	Nord (North) and Nord'est (North East) [Department: Haiti]
332006	Centre (Central), L'Artibonite, Ouest (West), Sud'Est (South East) [Department: Haiti]
332007	Grand'Anse, Nippes, Sud (South) [Department: Haiti]
332009	Nord'Ouest (North West) [Department: Haiti]
332097	Foreign Country [Department: Haiti]
332098	Unknown [Department: Haiti]
356001	Jammu and Kashmir [State: India]
356002	Himachal Pradesh [State: India]
356003	Punjab [State: India]
356004	Chandigarh [State: India]
356006	Haryana [State: India]
356007	Delhi [State: India]
356008	Rajasthan [State: India]
356009	Uttar Pradesh, Uttaranchal [State: India]
356010	Bihar, Jharkhand [State: India]
356011	Sikkim [State: India]
356012	Arunachal Pradesh [State: India]
356013	Nagaland [State: India]
356014	Manipur [State: India]
356015	Mizoram [State: India]
356016	Tripura [State: India]
356017	Meghalaya [State: India]
356018	Assam [State: India]
356019	West Bengal [State: India]
356021	Orissa [State: India]
356023	Madhya Pradesh, Chhattisgarh [State: India]
356024	Gujarat [State: India]
356026	Dadra and Nagar Haveli [State: India]
356027	Maharashtra [State: India]

356028	Andhra Pradesh [State: India]
356029	Karnataka [State: India]
356030	Goa, Daman and Diu [State: India]
356031	Lakshadweep [State: India]
356032	Kerala [State: India]
356033	Tamil Nadu [State: India]
356034	Pondicherry [State: India]
356035	Andaman and Nicobar Islands [State: India]
356097	Abroad [State: India]
356098	Unknown [State: India]
356099	NIU (not in universe) [State: India]
360011	Nanggroe Aceh Darussalam [Province: Indonesia]
360012	Sumatera Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360013	Sumatera Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360014	Kepulauan Riau, Riau [Province: Indonesia]
360015	Jambi [Province: Indonesia]
360016	Bangka Belitung, Sumatera Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360017	Bengkulu [Province: Indonesia]
360018	Lampung [Province: Indonesia]
360031	DKI Jakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360032	Banten, Jawa Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360033	Jawa Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360034	DKI Yogyakarta [Province: Indonesia]
360035	Jawa Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360051	Bali [Province: Indonesia]
360052	Nusa Tenggara Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360053	Nusa Tenggara Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360061	Kalimantan Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360062	Kalimantan Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360063	Kalimantan Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360064	Kalimantan Timur [Province: Indonesia]
360071	Gorontalo, Sulawesi Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360072	Sulawesi Tengah [Province: Indonesia]
360073	Sulawesi Barat, Sulawesi Selatan [Province: Indonesia]
360074	Sulawesi Tenggara [Province: Indonesia]
360081	Maluku, Maluku Utara [Province: Indonesia]
360094	Papua, Papua Barat [Province: Indonesia]
360097	Abroad [Province: Indonesia]
360098	Unknown [Province: Indonesia]

360099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Indonesia]
360626	East Timor [Province: Indonesia]
364000	Markazi [Province: Iran]
364001	Gilan [Province: Iran]
364002	Mazandaran [Province: Iran]
364003	East Azarbayejan [Province: Iran]
364004	West Azarbayejan [Province: Iran]
364005	Kermanshah [Province: Iran]
364006	Khuzestan [Province: Iran]
364007	Fars [Province: Iran]
364008	Kerman [Province: Iran]
364009	Razavi Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364010	Esfahan [Province: Iran]
364011	Sistan and Baluchestan [Province: Iran]
364012	Kordestan [Province: Iran]
364013	Hamedan [Province: Iran]
364014	Chaharmahal and Bakhtiyari [Province: Iran]
364015	Lorestan [Province: Iran]
364016	Ilam [Province: Iran]
364017	Kohgiluyeh and Boyerahmad [Province: Iran]
364018	Bushehr [Province: Iran]
364019	Zanjan [Province: Iran]
364020	Semnan [Province: Iran]
364021	Yazd [Province: Iran]
364022	Hormozgan [Province: Iran]
364023	Tehran, Alborz [Province: Iran]
364024	Ardebil [Province: Iran]
364025	Qom [Province: Iran]
364026	Qazvin [Province: Iran]
364027	Golestan [Province: Iran]
364028	North Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364029	South Khorasan [Province: Iran]
364098	Unknown [Province: Iran]
364099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Iran]
368000	Always lived in residential place of birth [Governorate: Iraq]
368001	In this governorate [Governorate: Iraq]
368011	Dahuk [Governorate: Iraq]
368012	Nineveh [Governorate: Iraq]
368013	Sulaymaniyah [Governorate: Iraq]

368014	Al-Tameem [Governorate: Iraq]
368015	Erbil [Governorate: Iraq]
368021	Diala [Governorate: Iraq]
368022	Al-Anbar [Governorate: Iraq]
368023	Baghdad [Governorate: Iraq]
368024	Babylon [Governorate: Iraq]
368025	Kerbela [Governorate: Iraq]
368026	Wasit [Governorate: Iraq]
368027	Salah Al-Deen [Governorate: Iraq]
368028	Al-Najaf [Governorate: Iraq]
368031	Al-Qadisiya [Governorate: Iraq]
368032	Al-Muthanna [Governorate: Iraq]
368033	Thi-Qar [Governorate: Iraq]
368034	Maysan [Governorate: Iraq]
368035	Al-Basrah [Governorate: Iraq]
368097	Other countries [Governorate: Iraq]
368098	Unknown [Governorate: Iraq]
388001	Kingston [Parish: Jamaica]
388002	Saint Andrew [Parish: Jamaica]
388003	Saint Thomas [Parish: Jamaica]
388004	Portland [Parish: Jamaica]
388005	Saint Mary [Parish: Jamaica]
388006	Saint Ann [Parish: Jamaica]
388007	Trelawny [Parish: Jamaica]
388008	Saint James [Parish: Jamaica]
388009	Hanover [Parish: Jamaica]
388010	Westmoreland [Parish: Jamaica]
388011	Saint Elizabeth [Parish: Jamaica]
388012	Manchester [Parish: Jamaica]
388013	Clarendon [Parish: Jamaica]
388014	Saint Catherine [Parish: Jamaica]
388098	Unknown [Parish: Jamaica]
388099	NIU (Not in universe) [Parish: Jamaica]
400011	Amman [Governorate: Jordan]
400012	Balqa [Governorate: Jordan]
400013	Zarqa [Governorate: Jordan]
400014	Madaba [Governorate: Jordan]
400021	Irbid [Governorate: Jordan]
400022	Mafraq [Governorate: Jordan]

400023	Jarash [Governorate: Jordan]
400024	Ajlun [Governorate: Jordan]
400031	Karak [Governorate: Jordan]
400032	Tafilah [Governorate: Jordan]
400033	Ma'an [Governorate: Jordan]
400034	Aqaba [Governorate: Jordan]
400997	Foreign Country [Governorate: Jordan]
400998	Unknown [Governorate: Jordan]
404001	Nairobi [Province: Kenya]
404002	Central [Province: Kenya]
404003	Coast [Province: Kenya]
404004	Eastern [Province: Kenya]
404005	Northeastern [Province: Kenya]
404006	Nyanza [Province: Kenya]
404007	Rift Valley [Province: Kenya]
404008	Western [Province: Kenya]
404097	Abroad [Province: Kenya]
404098	Unknown [Province: Kenya]
404099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Kenya]
417001	Bishkek [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417002	Issyk-Kul region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417003	Dzhalal-Abad region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417004	Naryn region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417005	Batken region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417006	Oshskaya region, City of Osh [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417007	Talasskaya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417008	Chuya region [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417096	Other Kyrgyz Republic, not specified [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417097	Foreign country [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417098	Unknown [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
417099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Kyrgyz Republic]
418001	Vientiane Capital [Province: Laos]
418002	Phongsaly [Province: Laos]
418003	Luangnamtha [Province: Laos]
418004	Oudomxay [Province: Laos]
418005	Bokeo [Province: Laos]
418006	Luangprabang [Province: Laos]
418007	Huaphanh [Province: Laos]
418008	Xayaboury [Province: Laos]

418009	Xienkuang [Province: Laos]
418010	Vientiane Province [Province: Laos]
418011	Borikhamxay [Province: Laos]
418012	Khammuane [Province: Laos]
418013	Savanakhet [Province: Laos]
418014	Saravane [Province: Laos]
418015	Sekong [Province: Laos]
418016	Champasack [Province: Laos]
418017	Attapeu [Province: Laos]
418018	Xaysomboune [Province: Laos]
418097	Foreign Country [Province: Laos]
418098	Unknown [Province: Laos]
418099	NIU [Province: Laos]
662003	Castries city, Castries rural, Castries suburban [District: Saint Lucia]
662009	Choiseul, Laborie, Vieux-Fort [District: Saint Lucia]
662010	Anse-la-Raye, Canaries, Micoud, Soufriere [District: Saint Lucia]
662012	Dennergy, Gros-Islet [District: Saint Lucia]
662098	Unknown [District: Saint Lucia]
662099	NIU [District: Saint Lucia]
454101	Chitipa [District: Malawi]
454102	Karonga [District: Malawi]
454103	Nkhata Bay, Likoma [District: Malawi]
454104	Rumphu [District: Malawi]
454105	Mzimba, Mzuzu city [District: Malawi]
454201	Kasungu [District: Malawi]
454202	Nkhotakota [District: Malawi]
454203	Ntchisi [District: Malawi]
454204	Dowa [District: Malawi]
454205	Salima [District: Malawi]
454206	Lilongwe, Lilongwe city [District: Malawi]
454207	Mchinji [District: Malawi]
454208	Dedza [District: Malawi]
454209	Ntcheu [District: Malawi]
454301	Mangochi [District: Malawi]
454302	Machinga [District: Malawi]
454303	Zomba, Zomba city [District: Malawi]
454304	Chiradzulu [District: Malawi]
454305	Blantyre, Blantyre city [District: Malawi]
454307	Thyolo [District: Malawi]

454308	Mulanje [District: Malawi]
454309	Phalombe [District: Malawi]
454310	Chikwawa [District: Malawi]
454311	Nsanje [District: Malawi]
454312	Balaka [District: Malawi]
454313	Mwanza, Neno [District: Malawi]
454997	Abroad [District: Malawi]
454999	NIU (not in universe) [District: Malawi]
466001	Kayes [Region: Mali]
466002	Koulikoro [Region: Mali]
466003	Sikasso [Region: Mali]
466004	Ségou [Region: Mali]
466005	Mopti [Region: Mali]
466006	Tombouctou [Region: Mali]
466007	Gao, Kidal [Region: Mali]
466009	Bamako [Region: Mali]
466096	Mali, province unspecified [Region: Mali]
466097	Foreign country [Region: Mali]
466098	Unknown [Region: Mali]
466999	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Mali]
484001	Aguascalientes [State: Mexico]
484002	Baja California [State: Mexico]
484003	Baja California Sur [State: Mexico]
484004	Campeche [State: Mexico]
484005	Coahuila de Zaragoza [State: Mexico]
484006	Colima [State: Mexico]
484007	Chiapas [State: Mexico]
484008	Chihuahua [State: Mexico]
484009	Distrito Federal [State: Mexico]
484010	Durango [State: Mexico]
484011	Guanajuato [State: Mexico]
484012	Guerrero [State: Mexico]
484013	Hidalgo [State: Mexico]
484014	Jalisco [State: Mexico]
484015	México [State: Mexico]
484016	Michoacán de Ocampo [State: Mexico]
484017	Morelos [State: Mexico]
484018	Nayarit [State: Mexico]
484019	Nuevo León [State: Mexico]

484020	Oaxaca [State: Mexico]
484021	Puebla [State: Mexico]
484022	Querétaro [State: Mexico]
484023	Quintana Roo [State: Mexico]
484024	San Luis Potosí [State: Mexico]
484025	Sinaloa [State: Mexico]
484026	Sonora [State: Mexico]
484027	Tabasco [State: Mexico]
484028	Tamaulipas [State: Mexico]
484029	Tlaxcala [State: Mexico]
484030	Veracruz de Ignacio de la Llave [State: Mexico]
484031	Yucatán [State: Mexico]
484032	Zacatecas [State: Mexico]
484097	Abroad [State: Mexico]
484098	Unknown [State: Mexico]
484099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Mexico]
496001	Arkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496002	Bayan-Olgii [Province: Mongolia]
496003	Bayankhongor [Province: Mongolia]
496004	Bulgan [Province: Mongolia]
496005	Govi-Altai [Province: Mongolia]
496006	Dornogovi, Govisumber [Province: Mongolia]
496007	Dornod [Province: Mongolia]
496008	Dundgovi [Province: Mongolia]
496009	Zavkhan [Province: Mongolia]
496010	Ovorkhangai [Province: Mongolia]
496011	Omnogovi [Province: Mongolia]
496012	Sukhbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496013	Selenge [Province: Mongolia]
496014	Tov [Province: Mongolia]
496015	Uvs [Province: Mongolia]
496016	Khovd [Province: Mongolia]
496017	Khovsgol [Province: Mongolia]
496018	Khentii [Province: Mongolia]
496019	Darkhan-Uul [Province: Mongolia]
496020	Ulaanbaatar [Province: Mongolia]
496021	Orkhon [Province: Mongolia]
496097	Abroad [Province: Mongolia]
496099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Mongolia]

104001	Kachin [State: Myanmar]
104002	Kayah [State: Myanmar]
104003	Kayin [State: Myanmar]
104004	Chin [State: Myanmar]
104005	Sagaing [State: Myanmar]
104006	Tanintharyi [State: Myanmar]
104007	Bago [State: Myanmar]
104008	Magway [State: Myanmar]
104009	Mandalay [State: Myanmar]
104010	Mon [State: Myanmar]
104011	Rakhine [State: Myanmar]
104012	Yangon [State: Myanmar]
104013	Shan [State: Myanmar]
104014	Ayeyawady [State: Myanmar]
104015	Nay Pyi Taw [State: Myanmar]
104097	Abroad [State: Myanmar]
104099	NIU [State: Myanmar]
591002	Coclé [Province: Panama]
591003	Colón, Comarca Kuna Yala (San Blas) [Province: Panama]
591004	Bocas de Toro, Chiriquí, Comarca Ngäbe Buglé, Veraguas [Province: Panama]
591005	Comarca Emberá, Darién [Province: Panama]
591006	Herrera [Province: Panama]
591007	Los Santos [Province: Panama]
591008	Panamá [Province: Panama]
591009	Unknown district in Panamá province [Province: Panama]
591097	Foreign country [Province: Panama]
591098	Unknown [Province: Panama]
591099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Panama]
608001	Abra [Province: Philippines]
608002	Agusan del norte [Province: Philippines]
608003	Agusan del sur [Province: Philippines]
608004	Aklan [Province: Philippines]
608005	Albay [Province: Philippines]
608006	Antique [Province: Philippines]
608007	Basilan, City Of Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608008	Bataan [Province: Philippines]
608010	Batangas [Province: Philippines]
608011	Benguet [Province: Philippines]
608012	Bohol [Province: Philippines]

608013	Bukidnon [Province: Philippines]
608014	Bulacan [Province: Philippines]
608015	Cagayan, Batanes [Province: Philippines]
608016	Camarines norte [Province: Philippines]
608017	Camarines Sur [Province: Philippines]
608018	Camiguin [Province: Philippines]
608019	Capiz [Province: Philippines]
608020	Catanduanes [Province: Philippines]
608021	Cavite [Province: Philippines]
608022	Cebu [Province: Philippines]
608023	Davao (Davao del Norte) [Province: Philippines]
608024	Davao del Sur, Davao Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608025	Davao Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608026	Eastern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608027	Ifugao [Province: Philippines]
608028	Ilocos Norte [Province: Philippines]
608029	Ilocos Sur [Province: Philippines]
608030	Iloilo, Guimaras [Province: Philippines]
608031	Isabela [Province: Philippines]
608032	Kalinga-Apayao, Apayo, Kalinga [Province: Philippines]
608033	La Union [Province: Philippines]
608034	Laguna [Province: Philippines]
608035	Lanao del Norte [Province: Philippines]
608036	Lanao del Sur, Maguindanao, Marawi City and Cotabato city [Province: Philippines]
608037	Leyte, Biliran [Province: Philippines]
608039	Manila [Province: Philippines]
608040	Marinduque [Province: Philippines]
608041	Masbate [Province: Philippines]
608042	Misamis Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608043	Misamis Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608044	Mountain Province [Province: Philippines]
608045	Negros Occidental [Province: Philippines]
608046	Negros Oriental [Province: Philippines]
608047	Cotabato (North Cotabato) [Province: Philippines]
608048	Northern Samar [Province: Philippines]
608049	Nueva Ecija [Province: Philippines]
608050	Nueva Vizcaya [Province: Philippines]
608051	Occidental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]
608052	Oriental Mindoro [Province: Philippines]

608053	Palawan [Province: Philippines]
608054	Pampanga [Province: Philippines]
608055	Pangasinan [Province: Philippines]
608056	Quezon [Province: Philippines]
608057	Quirino [Province: Philippines]
608058	Rizal [Province: Philippines]
608059	Romblon [Province: Philippines]
608060	Samar (Western Samar) [Province: Philippines]
608061	Siquijor [Province: Philippines]
608062	Sorsogon [Province: Philippines]
608063	South Cotabato, Sarangani [Province: Philippines]
608064	Southern Leyte [Province: Philippines]
608065	Sultan Kudarat [Province: Philippines]
608066	Sulu [Province: Philippines]
608067	Surigao Del Norte, Dinagat islands [Province: Philippines]
608068	Surigao del Sur [Province: Philippines]
608069	Tarlac [Province: Philippines]
608070	Tawi-Tawi [Province: Philippines]
608071	Zambales [Province: Philippines]
608072	Zamboanga Norte [Province: Philippines]
608073	Zamboanga del Sur, Zamboanga Sibugay [Province: Philippines]
608074	Manila Metro, 2nd District [Province: Philippines]
608075	Manila Metro, 3rd District [Province: Philippines]
608076	Manila Metro, 4th District [Province: Philippines]
608077	Aurora [Province: Philippines]
608097	Foreign country [Province: Philippines]
608098	Unknown [Province: Philippines]
608099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Philippines]
642001	Alba [County: Romania]
642002	Arad [County: Romania]
642003	Arges [County: Romania]
642004	Bacau [County: Romania]
642005	Bihor [County: Romania]
642006	Bistrita Nasaud [County: Romania]
642007	Botosani [County: Romania]
642008	Brasov [County: Romania]
642009	Braila [County: Romania]
642010	Buzau [County: Romania]
642011	Caras Severin [County: Romania]

642012	Cluj [County: Romania]
642013	Constanta [County: Romania]
642014	Covasna [County: Romania]
642015	Dambovita [County: Romania]
642016	Dolj [County: Romania]
642017	Galati [County: Romania]
642018	Gorj [County: Romania]
642019	Harghita [County: Romania]
642020	Hunedoara [County: Romania]
642022	Iasi [County: Romania]
642024	Maramures [County: Romania]
642025	Mehedinti [County: Romania]
642026	Mures [County: Romania]
642027	Neamt [County: Romania]
642028	Olt [County: Romania]
642029	Prahova [County: Romania]
642030	Satu Mare [County: Romania]
642031	Salaj [County: Romania]
642032	Sibiu [County: Romania]
642033	Suceava [County: Romania]
642034	Teleorman [County: Romania]
642035	Timis [County: Romania]
642036	Tulcea [County: Romania]
642037	Vaslui [County: Romania]
642038	Valcea [County: Romania]
642039	Vrancea [County: Romania]
642043	Bucharest Sector 1 to 6 [County: Romania]
642051	Calarasi, Giurgiu, Ialomita, Ilfov [County: Romania]
642097	Foreign country [County: Romania]
642098	Unknown [County: Romania]
642099	NIU (not in universe) [County: Romania]
646002	Byumba, Kigali Ngali, Kigali Ville, Kibungo, Umutara [Province: Rwanda]
646003	Gitarama [Province: Rwanda]
646004	Butare [Province: Rwanda]
646005	Gikongoro [Province: Rwanda]
646006	Cyangugu [Province: Rwanda]
646007	Kibuye [Province: Rwanda]
646008	Gisenyi [Province: Rwanda]
646009	Ruhengeri [Province: Rwanda]

646097	Foreign Countries [Province: Rwanda]
646098	Unknown [Province: Rwanda]
646099	NIU [Province: Rwanda]
705001	Pomurska [Region: Slovenia]
705002	Podravska [Region: Slovenia]
705003	Koroška [Region: Slovenia]
705004	Savinjska [Region: Slovenia]
705005	Zasavska [Region: Slovenia]
705006	Spodnjeposavska [Region: Slovenia]
705007	Jugovzhodna Slovenija [Region: Slovenia]
705008	Osrednjeslovenska [Region: Slovenia]
705009	Gorenjska [Region: Slovenia]
705010	Notranjsko-kraška [Region: Slovenia]
705011	Goriška [Region: Slovenia]
705012	Obalno-kraška [Region: Slovenia]
705097	Abroad [Region: Slovenia]
705999	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Slovenia]
710001	Western Cape [Province: South Africa]
710004	Free State [Province: South Africa]
710005	Eastern Cape, KwaZulu-Natal [Province: South Africa]
710007	Gauteng, Limpopo, Mpumalanga, North West, Northern Cape [Province: South Africa]
710097	Foreign country [Province: South Africa]
710098	Unknown [Province: South Africa]
710099	NIU (not in universe) [Province: South Africa]
724011	Galicia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724012	Principado de Asturias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724013	Cantabria [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724021	País Vasco [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724022	Comunidad Foral de Navarra [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724023	La Rioja [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724024	Aragón [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724030	Comunidad de Madrid [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724041	Castilla y León [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724042	Castilla-La Mancha [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724043	Extremadura [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724051	Cataluña [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724052	Comunidad Valenciana [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724053	Islas Baleares [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724061	Andalucía [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]

724062	Región de Murcia [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724063	Ciudad Autónoma de Ceuta [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724064	Ciudad Autónoma de Melilla [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724070	Canarias [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724097	Abroad [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
724999	NIU (not in universe) [Communities & autonomous city: Spain]
740001	Paramaribo [District: Suriname]
740002	Wanica [District: Suriname]
740003	Nickerie [District: Suriname]
740005	Saramacca, Coronie [District: Suriname]
740006	Marowijne, Commewijne [District: Suriname]
740008	Brokopondo, Para [District: Suriname]
740010	Sipaliwini [District: Suriname]
740096	Suriname, district unknown [District: Suriname]
740097	Foreign [District: Suriname]
740098	Unknown [District: Suriname]
764010	Bangkok [Province: Thailand]
764011	Samut Prakan [Province: Thailand]
764012	Nonthaburi [Province: Thailand]
764013	Pathum Thani [Province: Thailand]
764014	Phra Nakhon Si Ayutthaya [Province: Thailand]
764015	Ang Thong [Province: Thailand]
764016	Lop Buri [Province: Thailand]
764017	Sing Buri [Province: Thailand]
764018	Chai Nat [Province: Thailand]
764019	Sa Kaeo, Prachin Buri [Province: Thailand]
764020	Chon Buri [Province: Thailand]
764021	Rayong [Province: Thailand]
764022	Chanthaburi [Province: Thailand]
764023	Trat [Province: Thailand]
764024	Chachoengsao [Province: Thailand]
764026	Nakhon Nayok [Province: Thailand]
764027	Saraburi [Province: Thailand]
764030	Nakhon Ratchasima [Province: Thailand]
764031	Buri Ram [Province: Thailand]
764032	Surin [Province: Thailand]
764033	Si Sa Ket [Province: Thailand]
764034	Ubon Ratchathani, Yasothon, Amnat Charoen [Province: Thailand]
764036	Chaiyaphum [Province: Thailand]

764039	Nong Bua Lam Phu, Udon Thani [Province: Thailand]
764040	Khon Kaen [Province: Thailand]
764042	Loei [Province: Thailand]
764043	Nong Khai [Province: Thailand]
764044	Maha Sarakham [Province: Thailand]
764045	Roi Et [Province: Thailand]
764046	Kalasin [Province: Thailand]
764047	Sakon Nakhon [Province: Thailand]
764048	Nakhon Phanom, Mukdahan [Province: Thailand]
764050	Chiang Mai [Province: Thailand]
764051	Lamphun [Province: Thailand]
764052	Lampang [Province: Thailand]
764053	Uttaradit [Province: Thailand]
764054	Phrae [Province: Thailand]
764055	Nan [Province: Thailand]
764057	Phayao, Chiang Rai [Province: Thailand]
764058	Mae Hong Son [Province: Thailand]
764060	Nakhon Sawan [Province: Thailand]
764061	Uthai Thani [Province: Thailand]
764062	Kamphaeng Phet [Province: Thailand]
764063	Tak [Province: Thailand]
764064	Sukhothai [Province: Thailand]
764065	Phitsanulok [Province: Thailand]
764066	Phichit [Province: Thailand]
764067	Phetchabun [Province: Thailand]
764070	Ratchaburi [Province: Thailand]
764071	Kanchanaburi [Province: Thailand]
764072	Suphanburi [Province: Thailand]
764073	Nakhon Pathom [Province: Thailand]
764074	Samut Sakhon [Province: Thailand]
764075	Samut Songkhram [Province: Thailand]
764076	Phetchaburi [Province: Thailand]
764077	Prachuap Khiri Khan [Province: Thailand]
764080	Nakhon Si Thammarat [Province: Thailand]
764082	Phangnga [Province: Thailand]
764083	Phuket [Province: Thailand]
764084	Krabi, Surat Thani [Province: Thailand]
764086	Ranong, Chumphon [Province: Thailand]
764090	Songkhla [Province: Thailand]

764091	Satun [Province: Thailand]
764092	Trang [Province: Thailand]
764093	Phatthalung [Province: Thailand]
764094	Pattani [Province: Thailand]
764095	Yala [Province: Thailand]
764096	Narathiwat [Province: Thailand]
764097	Same province [Province: Thailand]
764098	Unknown province, but within Thailand [Province: Thailand]
764997	Abroad [Province: Thailand]
764998	Unknown [Province: Thailand]
764999	NIU (not in universe) [Province: Thailand]
768001	Maritime, Lomé [Region: Togo]
768002	Plateaux, Centrale, Kara [Region: Togo]
768003	Savanes [Region: Togo]
768097	Foreign Country [Region: Togo]
768098	Unknown [Region: Togo]
768099	NIU [Region: Togo]
780010	Port of Spain [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780020	San Fernando [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780080	Diego Martin, San Juan/Laventille, Tunapuna/Piarco, Chaguanas, Sangre Grande, Couva/Tabaquite /Talparo, Rio Claro/Mayaro, Siparia, Penal/Debe, Princess Town, Port Fontin, Caroni, St. Andrew/St. David, Victoria, St. Patrick, Arima [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780094	St. Paul, St. Mary, St. David, St. George, St. Patrick, St. Andrew, St. John, Tobago [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
780098	Unknown [Region: Trinidad and Tobago]
800101	Kalangala [District: Uganda]
800102	Kampala [District: Uganda]
800103	Kiboga, Kyankwanzi [District: Uganda]
800104	Luwero, Nakasongola, Nakaseke [District: Uganda]
800105	Masaka, Sembabule, Bukomansimbi, Kalungu, Lwengo [District: Uganda]
800106	Mpigi, Wakiso, Butambala, Gomba [District: Uganda]
800107	Mubende, Mityana [District: Uganda]
800108	Mukono, Kayunga, Buikwe, Buvuma [District: Uganda]
800110	Rakai, Lyantonde [District: Uganda]
800201	Bugiri, Iganga, Mayuge, Namutumba, Luuka, Namayingo [District: Uganda]
800202	Busia, Tororo, Butaleja [District: Uganda]
800204	Jinja [District: Uganda]
800205	Kamuli, Kaliro, Buyende [District: Uganda]
800206	Kapchorwa, Bukwo, Kween [District: Uganda]
800207	Katakwi, Soroti, Kaberamaido, Amuria, Serere [District: Uganda]
800208	Kumi, Bukedea, Ngora [District: Uganda]

800209	Mbale, Sironko, Bududa, Manafwa, Bulambuli [District: Uganda]
800210	Pallisa, Budaka, Kibuku [District: Uganda]
800301	Adjumani, Moyo [District: Uganda]
800302	Apac, Oyam, Kole [District: Uganda]
800303	Arua, Yumbe, Koboko, Maracha [District: Uganda]
800304	Gulu, Amuru, Nwoya, Omoro [District: Uganda]
800305	Kitgum, Pader, Agago, Lamwo [District: Uganda]
800306	Kotido, Moroto, Nakapiripirit, Abim, Kaabong, Amudat, Napak [District: Uganda]
800307	Lira, Amolatar, Dokolo, Alebtong, Otuke [District: Uganda]
800310	Nebbi, Zombo [District: Uganda]
800401	Bundibugyo, Ntoroko [District: Uganda]
800402	Bushenyi, Mbarara, Ntungamo, Ibanda, Isingiro, Kiruhura, Buhweju, Mitooma, Rubirizi, Sheema [District: Uganda]
800403	Hoima [District: Uganda]
800404	Kabale, Rubanda [District: Uganda]
800405	Kabarole, Kamwenge, Kyenjojo, Kyegegwa [District: Uganda]
800406	Kasese [District: Uganda]
800407	Kibaale, Kagadi, Kakumiro [District: Uganda]
800408	Kisoro [District: Uganda]
800409	Masindi, Buliisa, Kiryandongo [District: Uganda]
800412	Rukungiri, Kanungu [District: Uganda]
800096	Visitor [District: Uganda]
800097	Foreign country [District: Uganda]
800098	Unknown [District: Uganda]
804001	The Autonomous Republic of Crimea [Region: Ukraine]
804005	Vinnytska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804007	Volynska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804012	Dnipropetrovska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804014	Donetska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804018	Zhytomyrska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804021	Zakarpatska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804023	Zaporizka oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804026	Ivano-Frankivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804032	Kyivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804035	Kirovohradska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804044	Luhanska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804046	Lvivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804048	Mykolaivska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804051	Odeska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804053	Poltavska oblast [Region: Ukraine]

804056	Rivnenska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804059	Sumska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804061	Ternopil'ska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804063	Kharkiv'ska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804065	Kherson'ska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804068	Khmelnytska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804071	Cherkaska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804073	Chernivetska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804074	Chernihiv'ska oblast [Region: Ukraine]
804080	Kyiv (independent city) [Region: Ukraine]
804085	Sevastopol (independent city) [Region: Ukraine]
804097	Foreign country [Region: Ukraine]
804098	Unknown [Region: Ukraine]
804099	NIU (not in universe) [Region: Ukraine]
858001	Montevideo [Department: Uruguay]
858002	Artigas [Department: Uruguay]
858003	Canelones [Department: Uruguay]
858004	Cerro Largo [Department: Uruguay]
858005	Colonia [Department: Uruguay]
858006	Durazno [Department: Uruguay]
858007	Flores [Department: Uruguay]
858008	Florida [Department: Uruguay]
858009	Lavalleja [Department: Uruguay]
858010	Maldonado [Department: Uruguay]
858011	Paysandú [Department: Uruguay]
858012	Río Negro [Department: Uruguay]
858013	Rivera [Department: Uruguay]
858014	Rocha [Department: Uruguay]
858015	Salto [Department: Uruguay]
858016	San Jose [Department: Uruguay]
858017	Soriano [Department: Uruguay]
858018	Tacuarembó [Department: Uruguay]
858019	Treinta Y Tres [Department: Uruguay]
858097	Abroad [Department: Uruguay]
858098	Unknown [Department: Uruguay]
858999	NIU (not in universe) [Department: Uruguay]
862001	Federal District, Vargas [State: Venezuela]
862002	Amazonas Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862003	Anzoátegui [State: Venezuela]

862004	Apure [State: Venezuela]
862005	Aragua [State: Venezuela]
862007	Bolívar [State: Venezuela]
862008	Carabobo [State: Venezuela]
862009	Cojedes [State: Venezuela]
862010	Amacuros Delta Federal Territory [State: Venezuela]
862011	Falcón [State: Venezuela]
862012	Guárico [State: Venezuela]
862013	Lara [State: Venezuela]
862014	Barinas, Mérida [State: Venezuela]
862015	Miranda [State: Venezuela]
862016	Monagas [State: Venezuela]
862017	Nueva Esparta, Federal Dependencies [State: Venezuela]
862018	Portuguesa [State: Venezuela]
862019	Sucre [State: Venezuela]
862020	Táchira [State: Venezuela]
862021	Trujillo [State: Venezuela]
862022	Yaracuy [State: Venezuela]
862023	Zulia [State: Venezuela]
862097	Foreign country [State: Venezuela]
862098	Unknown [State: Venezuela]
862099	NIU (not in universe) [State: Venezuela]

## description

### DEFINITION

GEOMIG1\_P indicates the major administrative unit in which the person previously resided prior to the survey. Only intra-national migrations are recorded; however, the variable incorporates geographies for every country that lists place of previous residence, to enable comparative analysis of subnational migration. Foreign migrants are coded 097 or 997. Codes for GEOMIG1\_1 match the geographic codes in GEOLEV1 (current place of residence).

For similar information for different time intervals since migration, see variables GEOMIG1\_1, GEOMIG1\_5, and GEOMIG1\_10. More on migration and geography can be found [here](#).

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### IND: Industry, unrecoded

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Continuous    Width: 5    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## description

---

### DEFINITION

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which the person worked. IND is classified according to the system used by the respective national census office at the time, and is not recoded by IPUMS-International.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

## Imputation and derivation

---

### DERIVATION

IND is a 5-digit numeric variable.

Some samples use fewer than 5 digits. In those cases, the data are right-justified, and the extra leading digits are padded with zeroes.

CodesArgentina 1970 - Spanish

Argentina 1980 - Spanish

Argentina 1991 - Spanish

Argentina 2001 - Spanish

Armenia 2001

Armenia 2011

Austria 1971-2001 - German

Austria 2011

Bangladesh 1991

Bangladesh 2001

Bangladesh 2011

Belarus 2009

Benin 1979

Benin 1992

Benin 2002

Benin 2013

Bolivia 1976

Bolivia 1992

Bolivia 2001

Bolivia 2012

Botswana 1981

Botswana 1991

Botswana 2001

Botswana 2011

Brazil 1960 - Portuguese

Brazil 1970 - Portuguese

Brazil 1980 - Portuguese

Brazil 1991 - Portuguese

Brazil 2000 - Portuguese

Brazil 2010

Burkina Faso 1996

Cambodia 1998

Cambodia 2004

Cambodia 2008

Cambodia 2013

Cambodia 2019

Cameroon 2005

Canada 1971  
Canada 1981  
Canada 1991-2001  
Canada 2011  
Chile 1960  
Chile 1970  
Chile 1982  
Chile 1992  
Chile 2002  
Chile 2017  
China 1982  
China 1990  
China 2000  
Colombia 1964 - Spanish  
Colombia 1973 - Spanish  
Colombia 1993 - Spanish  
Colombia 2005 - Spanish  
Costa Rica 1963  
Costa Rica 1973  
Costa Rica 1984  
Costa Rica 2000  
Costa Rica 2011  
Cote d'Ivoire 1988  
Cote d'Ivoire 1998  
Cuba 2002  
Cuba 2012  
Dominican Republic 1960  
Dominican Republic 1970  
Dominican Republic 1981  
Dominican Republic 2002  
Dominican Republic 2010  
Ecuador 1962  
Ecuador 1982  
Ecuador 1990  
Ecuador 2001  
Ecuador 2010  
Egypt 1986  
Egypt 1996  
Egypt 2006  
El Salvador 1992  
El Salvador 2007  
Ethiopia 1984  
Ethiopia 1994  
Fiji 1966  
Fiji 1976  
Fiji 1986  
Fiji 1996  
Fiji 2007  
Fiji 2014  
Finland 2010  
France 1962-1968 - French  
France 1975-1982 - French  
France 1990 - French  
France 1999  
France 2006  
France 2011  
Germany 1970  
Germany 1971  
Germany 1981  
Germany 1987  
Ghana 1984  
Ghana 2000

Ghana 2010  
Greece 1971  
Greece 1981  
Greece 1991-2001  
Greece 2011  
Guatemala 1964  
Guatemala 1973  
Guatemala 1981  
Guatemala 1994  
Guatemala 2002  
Guinea 1983  
Guinea 2014  
Haiti 1971  
Haiti 1982  
Haiti 2003  
Honduras 1961  
Honduras 1974  
Honduras 2001  
Hungary 2001  
Hungary 2011  
India 1983  
India 1987  
India 1993  
India 1999  
India 2004  
India 2009  
Indonesia 1971  
Indonesia 1976  
Indonesia 1980  
Indonesia 1985  
Indonesia 1990  
Indonesia 1995  
Indonesia 2000  
Indonesia 2005  
Indonesia 2010  
Iran 2006  
Iran 2011  
Iraq 1997  
Ireland 1971  
Ireland 1981  
Ireland 1986  
Ireland 1991  
Ireland 1996  
Ireland 2002  
Ireland 2006  
Ireland 2011  
Ireland 2016  
Israel 1972  
Israel 1983  
Israel 1995  
Israel 2008  
Italy 2001  
Italy 2011  
Italy Surveys 2011-2013  
Italy Surveys 2014-2020  
Jamaica 1982  
Jamaica 1991  
Jamaica 2001  
Jordan 2004  
Kyrgyz Republic 1999  
Kyrgyz Republic 2009  
Laos 1995

Laos 2005  
Laos 2015  
Lesotho 2006  
Liberia 1974  
Liberia 2008  
Malawi 1987  
Malawi 1998  
Malawi 2008  
Malaysia 1970  
Malaysia 1980-1991  
Malaysia 2000  
Mali 1987  
Mali 1998  
Mali 2009  
Mauritius 1990  
Mauritius 2000  
Mauritius 2011  
Mexico 1960 - Spanish  
Mexico 1970 - Spanish  
Mexico 1990 - Spanish  
Mexico 1995 - Spanish  
Mexico 2000 - Spanish  
Mexico 2010  
Mexico 2015  
Mexico 2020  
Mexico surveys 2005-2019  
Morocco 1982  
Morocco 1994  
Morocco 2004  
Morocco 2014  
Mozambique 1997  
Mozambique 2007  
Myanmar 2014  
Nepal 2001  
Nepal 2011  
Netherlands 1960  
Netherlands 1971  
Netherlands 2001  
Netherlands 2011  
Nicaragua 1971  
Nicaragua 1995  
Nicaragua 2005  
Nigeria 2006  
Nigeria 2007  
Nigeria 2008  
Nigeria 2009  
Nigeria 2010  
Pakistan 1973  
Palestine 1997  
Palestine 2007  
Palestine 2017  
Panama 1960 - Spanish  
Panama 1970-1980 - Spanish  
Panama 1990-2000 - Spanish  
Panama 2010  
Papua New Guinea 1980  
Papua New Guinea 2000  
Paraguay 1962  
Paraguay 1972  
Paraguay 1982  
Paraguay 1992  
Paraguay 2002

Peru 1993  
Peru 2007  
Peru 2017  
Philippines 1990  
Philippines 1995  
Philippines 2000  
Philippines 2010  
Poland 1978  
Poland 2002  
Portugal 1981 - Portuguese  
Portugal 1991-2001 - Portuguese  
Portugal 2011  
Puerto Rico 1970-2005  
Puerto Rico 2010  
Puerto Rico 2015  
Puerto Rico 2020  
Romania 1977  
Romania 1992  
Romania 2002  
Romania 2011  
Rwanda 2002 - French  
Rwanda 2012  
Saint Lucia 1991  
Senegal 1988  
Senegal 2013  
Sierra Leone 2004  
South Africa 1996  
South Africa 2001-2007  
South Sudan 2008  
Spain 1981 - Spanish  
Spain 1991 - Spanish  
Spain 2001 - Spanish  
Spain 2011  
Spain Surveys 2005-2020  
Sudan 2008  
Suriname 2004  
Suriname 2012  
Switzerland 1970-2000  
Switzerland 2011  
Tanzania 2002  
Tanzania 2012  
Thailand 1970  
Thailand 1980  
Thailand 1990  
Thailand 2000  
Togo 1970  
Togo 2010  
Trinidad and Tobago 1980  
Trinidad and Tobago 1990  
Trinidad and Tobago 2000  
Turkey 1985  
Turkey 1990  
Turkey 2000  
Uganda 2002  
United Kingdom 1961  
United Kingdom 1971  
United Kingdom 1991  
United Kingdom 2001  
United States 1960  
United States 1970  
United States 1980  
United States 1990

United States 2000-2005  
 United States 2010  
 United States 2015  
 United States 2020  
 Uruguay 1963  
 Uruguay 1985  
 Uruguay 1996  
 Uruguay 2006  
 Venezuela 1981  
 Venezuela 1990  
 Venezuela 2001 - Spanish  
 Vietnam 1989  
 Vietnam 1999  
 Vietnam 2009  
 Vietnam 2019  
 Zambia 1990  
 Zambia 2000  
 Zambia 2010

---

## INDGEN: Industry, general recode

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	NIU (not in universe)
010	Agriculture, fishing, and forestry
020	Mining and extraction
030	Manufacturing
040	Electricity, gas, water and waste management
050	Construction
060	Wholesale and retail trade
070	Hotels and restaurants
080	Transportation, storage, and communications
090	Financial services and insurance
100	Public administration and defense
110	Services, not specified
111	Business services and real estate
112	Education
113	Health and social work
114	Other services
120	Private household services

130	Other industry, n.e.c.
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

INDGEN recodes the industrial classifications of the various samples into twelve groups that can be fairly consistently identified across all available samples. The groupings roughly conform to the International Standard Industrial Classification (ISIC). The third digit of INDGEN retains important detail among the service industries that could not be consistently distinguished in all samples.

"Industry" refers to the activity or product of the establishment or sector in which a person worked.

## concept

### CONCEPT

## **MIG1\_P\_RW: Province of previous residence, Rwanda, 1991-2002; consistent boundaries, GIS**

**Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-P-H**

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 6    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
646002	Byumba, Kigali Ngali, Kigali Ville, Kibungo, Umutara
646003	Gitarama
646004	Butare
646005	Gikongoro
646006	Cyangugu
646007	Kibuye
646008	Gisenyi
646009	Ruhengeri
646097	Foreign Countries
646098	Unknown
646099	NIU

## description

### DEFINITION

MIG1\_P\_RW indicates the person's province of previous residence within Rwanda.

Click on the Source Variables tab for information on place of residence for each sample year. Source variables may contain more geographic unit detail but are not suitable for cross-temporal comparison.

## concept

### CONCEPT

#### MIGRW4: District of previous residence, Rwanda

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Nyarugenge
0102	Nyamirambo
0103	Kicukiro
0104	Butamwa
0105	Gisozi
0106	Kacyiru
0107	Kanombe
0108	Gikondo
0199	Kigali City, District Undetermined
0201	Umujyi wa Kabuga
0202	Bicumbi
0203	Gashora
0204	Ngenda
0205	Nyamata
0206	Shyorongi
0207	Rushashi
0208	Rulindo
0209	Buliza
0210	Gasabo
0299	Kigali Ngali, District Undetermined
0301	Umujyi wa Gitarama
0302	Ruyumba

0303	Ntongwe
0304	Umujyi wa Ruhango
0305	Kabagari
0306	Ntenyo
0307	Muhanga
0308	Ndiza
0309	Kayumbu
0310	Kamonyi
0399	Gitarama, District Undetermined
0401	Umujyi wa Butare
0402	Save
0403	Mugombwa
0404	Kibingo
0405	Nyakizu
0406	Maraba
0407	Kiruhura
0408	Umujyi wa Nyanza
0409	Nyamure
0410	Gikonko
0499	Butare, District Undetermined
0501	Umujyi wa Gikongoro
0502	Nyaruguru
0503	Nshili
0504	Mudasomwa
0505	Mushubi
0506	Kaduha
0507	Karaba
0599	Gikongoro, District Undetermined
0601	Umujyi wa Cyangugu
0602	Impala
0603	Nyamasheke
0604	Gatare
0605	Bukunzi
0606	Bugarama
0607	Gashonga
0699	Cyangugu, District Undetermined
0701	Umujyi wa Kibuye
0702	Gisunzu
0703	Rutsiro

0704	Budaha
0705	Itabire
0706	Rusenyi
0799	Kibuye, District Undetermined
0801	Umujyi wa Gisenyi
0802	Cyanzarwe
0803	Mutura
0804	Gasiza
0805	Kageyo
0806	Nyagisagara
0807	Gaseke
0808	Kayove
0809	Kanama
0810	Nyamyumba
0899	Gisenyi, District Undetermined
0901	Umujyi wa Ruhengeri
0902	Bugarura
0903	Nyarutovu
0904	Bukonya
0905	Buhoma
0906	Mutobo
0907	Kinigi
0908	Bukamba
0909	Butaro
0910	Cyeru
0911	Nyamugali
0999	Ruhengeri, District Undetermined
1001	Umujyi wa Byumba
1002	Kisaro
1003	Kinihira
1004	Bungwe
1005	Rushaki
1006	Rebero
1007	Ngarama
1008	Humure
1009	Rwamiko
1099	Byumba, District Undetermined
1101	Umujyi w'Umutara
1102	Bugaragara

1103	Kabare
1104	Gabiro
1105	Rukara
1106	Murambi
1107	Kahi
1108	Muvumba
1199	Umutara, District Undetermined
1201	Umujyi wa Kibungo
1202	Kitgarama
1203	Mirenge
1204	Umujyi wa Rwamagana
1205	Muhazi
1206	Kabarondo
1207	Cyarubare
1208	Rukira
1209	Nyarubuye
1210	Rusumo
1299	Kibungo, District Undetermined
1999	Rwanda, Undetermined Province/District
9997	Foreign country
9998	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

MIGRW4 indicates the person's commune of previous residence within Rwanda.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## **MIGYRS1: Years residing in current locality**

**Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
00	Less than 1 year
01	1 year (or 1 year or less)
02	2 years
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30
31	31
32	32
33	33
34	34
35	35
36	36

37	37
38	38
39	39
40	40
41	41
42	42
43	43
44	44
45	45
46	46
47	47
48	48
49	49
50	50
51	51
52	52
53	53
54	54
55	55
56	56
57	57
58	58
59	59
60	60
61	61
62	62
63	63
64	64
65	65
66	66
67	67
68	68
69	69
70	70
71	71
72	72
73	73
74	74
75	75

76	76
77	77
78	78
79	79
80	80
81	81
82	82
83	83
84	84
85	85
86	86
87	87
88	88
89	89
90	90
91	91
92	92
93	93
94	94
95	95+ years
96	Less than 5 years
97	More than 5 years
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

MIGYRS1 indicates how many years the person has resided in their current locality of residence.

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

## DISBLND: Blind or vision-impaired

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

DISBLND indicates whether the person was blind or had limited vision.

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

---

## DISDEAF: Deaf or hearing-impaired

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

---

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

### description

---

#### DEFINITION

DISDEAF indicates whether the person was deaf or had limited hearing.

### concept

---

#### CONCEPT

**DISLOWR: Disability affecting lower extremities****Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

DISLOWR indicates whether the person lacked use of one or both legs.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**DISMNTL: Mental disability****Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

DISMNTL indicates whether the person suffered a mental disability in the form of diminished capacity.

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**DISMUTE: Mute or speech impaired**

**Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

**description**

---

## DEFINITION

DISMUTE indicates if the person could not speak or had a significant speech impediment.

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

**DISORIG: Origin of disability**

**Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

---

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	NIU (not in universe)
10	Congenital, since birth
20	Disease
21	Polio, infant paralysis
22	Parkinsons
23	Sclerosis
24	Stroke
25	Epilepsy
26	Hanson disease
29	Other disease
30	Accident
31	Work accident
32	Transport accident
33	Animal accident
34	Sports, athletic, or playing accident
39	Other accident
40	Other
41	Aging
42	Mental infirmity
43	War injury
44	Genocide
45	Anti-personnel mine or unexploded ordnance (UXO)
46	Domestic violence
47	Violence of delinquency
48	Other form of violence
49	Witchcraft
50	Other cause, n.e.c.
70	Multiple causes
90	No disability
99	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

DISORIG indicates the cause or origin of a person's stated disability.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**DISUPPR: Disability affecting upper extremities**

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
	NIU (not in universe)
1	Yes
2	No
9	Unknown

**description**

## DEFINITION

DISUPPR indicates whether the person lacked full use of at least one arm or hand.

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**RW2002A\_PERNUM: Person number (within household)**

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Household record
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4

05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12
13	13
14	14
15	15
16	16
17	17
18	18
19	19
20	20
21	21
22	22
23	23
24	24
25	25
26	26
27	27
28	28
29	29
30	30

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the person number (within the household).

### UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: All records

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

**RW2002A\_RELATE: Relationship to household head****Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

A. Questions to be asked to all members of the household  
 [Questions 1-14.]

P02. Relationship with household head  
 What is the relationship of \_\_\_ with the head of household?  
 Circle the code corresponding to one of the abbreviations copied at the bottom of the page, according to the interviewee's declaration.  
 1. CM = Household head  
 2. EP = Spouse of the household head  
 3. EN = Child of the household head  
 4. EA = Child hosted by the head of the household, without close family relationship  
 5. PM = Father/mother of the head of household  
 6. FS = Brother/sister of the head of household  
 7. PE = Grandchild of the head of household  
 8. AP = Other family relationship (kinship relation) with the head of household  
 9. SL = No kinship relation

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Household head
02	Spouse
03	Child
04	Child hosted by the head of the household, without close family relationship
05	Father / mother
06	Brother / sister
07	Grandchild
08	Other family relationship (kinship relation)
09	No kinship relation
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's relationship to the household head.

## UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: Non-visitors in private households [discrepancies: none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**RW2002A\_RESID: Residence status****Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

A. Questions to be asked to all members of the household  
 [Questions 1-14.]

P03. Residence status  
 What is the residence status of \_\_\_\_?  
 Taking as a reference the census night from August 15 to August 16, 2002, circle the code corresponding to the answer given by the interviewee:  
 1. RP = Resident, present  
 2. RA = Resident, absent  
 3. VI = Visitor  
 4. MC = Institutional household

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Resident, present
2	Resident, absent
3	Visitor
4	Institutional household

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the respondent is a resident or a visitor.

## UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: All persons

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**RW2002A\_AGE: Age****Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 3 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

A. Questions to be asked to all members of the household  
 [Questions 1-14.]

<p><sva a="all" v="RW02A408">[Question P06 was asked when age was unknown, per question P05]<br /><br />P06. \_  
 \_\_ Age at last birthday<br /><div class="i1">If the date of birth of \_\_\_ is unknown, what is his/her estimated age?<br  
 /><br />Try to estimate the age by using the historical calendar.</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	
001	1
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13
014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34

035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52
053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73

074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91
092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
098	98
099	99
100	100
101	101
102	102
103	103
104	104
105	105
106	106
107	107
108	108
109	109
110	110+

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's age in years. For people who did not know their exact year of birth, their age was approximated using a historical calendar for Rwanda.

### UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

### RW2002A\_BIRMO: Month of birth

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

A. Questions to be asked to all members of the household  
[Questions 1-14.]

P05. \_\_ / \_\_\_\_ Date of birth  
What is the date of birth of \_\_\_\_?  
Write down the month and the year of birth, as they are declared, in the corresponding boxes.  
If the date is known, go to P07  
If the date is unknown, go to P06

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	January
02	February
03	March
04	April
05	May
06	June
07	July
08	August
09	September
10	October
11	November
12	December
97	Respondent did not know

98	Date unknown, age approximated
99	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's month of birth.

### UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## RW2002A\_BIRYR: Year of birth

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

A. Questions to be asked to all members of the household  
[Questions 1-14.]

P05. \_\_ / \_\_\_\_ Date of birth  
What is the date of birth of \_\_\_\_?  
Write down the month and the year of birth, as they are declared, in the corresponding boxes.  
If the date is known, go to P07  
If the date is unknown, go to P06

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1900	1900 or earlier
1901	1901
1902	1902
1903	1903
1904	1904
1905	1905
1906	1906
1907	1907
1908	1908
1909	1909
1910	1910

1911	1911
1912	1912
1913	1913
1914	1914
1915	1915
1916	1916
1917	1917
1918	1918
1919	1919
1920	1920
1921	1921
1922	1922
1923	1923
1924	1924
1925	1925
1926	1926
1927	1927
1928	1928
1929	1929
1930	1930
1931	1931
1932	1932
1933	1933
1934	1934
1935	1935
1936	1936
1937	1937
1938	1938
1939	1939
1940	1940
1941	1941
1942	1942
1943	1943
1944	1944
1945	1945
1946	1946
1947	1947
1948	1948
1949	1949

1950	1950
1951	1951
1952	1952
1953	1953
1954	1954
1955	1955
1956	1956
1957	1957
1958	1958
1959	1959
1960	1960
1961	1961
1962	1962
1963	1963
1964	1964
1965	1965
1966	1966
1967	1967
1968	1968
1969	1969
1970	1970
1971	1971
1972	1972
1973	1973
1974	1974
1975	1975
1976	1976
1977	1977
1978	1978
1979	1979
1980	1980
1981	1981
1982	1982
1983	1983
1984	1984
1985	1985
1986	1986
1987	1987
1988	1988

1989	1989
1990	1990
1991	1991
1992	1992
1993	1993
1994	1994
1995	1995
1996	1996
1997	1997
1998	1998
1999	1999
2000	2000
2001	2001
2002	2002
9998	Does not know
9999	Date unknown, age approximated

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's year of birth.

### UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## RW2002A\_BPL: Country of birth/district of birth

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">A. Questions to be asked to all members of the household</span>  
<br />[Questions 1-14.]</p>

<p><svar a="all" v="RW02A410">P08. Place of birth<br /><div class="i1">What is the place of birth of \_\_\_\_?<br /><br />Write down the name of:<br />\_\_\_\_\_ the district, for persons born in Rwanda / the country, for persons born in foreign countries. \_\_\_\_</div><br /></svar>

## CATEGORIES

<b>Value</b>	<b>Category</b>
0101	Kigali city, District Nyarugenge
0102	Kigali city, District Nyamirambo
0103	Kigali city, District Butamwa
0104	Kigali city, District Gisozi
0105	Kigali city, District Kacyiru
0106	Kigali city, District Kanombe
0107	Kigali city, District Kicukiro
0108	Kigali city, District Gikondo
0199	Kigali city, District undetermined
0201	Kigali Ngali, District de Umujyi wa kabuga
0202	Kigali Ngali, District de Bicumbi
0203	Kigali Ngali, District de Gashora
0204	Kigali Ngali, District de Ngenda
0205	Kigali Ngali, District de Nyamata
0206	Kigali Ngali, District de Shyorongi
0207	Kigali Ngali, District de Rushashi
0208	Kigali Ngali, District de Rulindo
0209	Kigali Ngali, District de Buliza
0210	Kigali Ngali, District de Gasabo
0299	Kigali Ngali, District undetermined
0301	Gitarama, District Umujyi wa gitarama
0302	Gitarama, District Ruyumba
0303	Gitarama, District Ntongwe
0304	Gitarama, District Umujyi wa ruhango
0305	Gitarama, District Kabagari
0306	Gitarama, District Ntenyo
0307	Gitarama, District Muhanga
0308	Gitarama, District undeterminediza
0309	Gitarama, District Kayumbu
0310	Gitarama, District Kamonyi
0399	Gitarama, District undetermined
0401	Butare, District Umujyi wa butare
0402	Butare, District Save
0403	Butare, District Mugombwa
0404	Butare, District Kibingo
0405	Butare, District Nyakizu
0406	Butare, District Maraba

0407	Butare, District Kiruhura
0408	Butare, District Umujyi wa nyanza
0409	Butare, District Nyamure
0410	Butare, District Gikonko
0499	Butare, District undetermined
0501	Gikongoro, District Umujyi wa gikongoro
0502	Gikongoro, District Nyaruguru
0503	Gikongoro, District Nshili
0504	Gikongoro, District Mudasomwa
0505	Gikongoro, District Mushubi
0506	Gikongoro, District Kaduha
0507	Gikongoro, District Karaba
0599	Gikongoro, District undetermined
0601	Cyangugu, District Umujyi wa cyangugu
0602	Cyangugu, District Impala
0603	Cyangugu, District Nyamasheke
0604	Cyangugu, District Gatara
0605	Cyangugu, District Bukunzi
0606	Cyangugu, District Bugarama
0607	Cyangugu, District Gashonga
0699	Cyangugu, District undetermined
0701	Kibuye, District Umujyi wa kibuye
0702	Kibuye, District Gisunzu
0703	Kibuye, District Rutsiro
0704	Kibuye, District Budaha
0705	Kibuye, District Itabire
0706	Kibuye, District Rusenyi
0799	Kibuye, District undetermined
0801	Gisenyi, District Umujyi wa gisenyi
0802	Gisenyi, District Cyanzarwe
0803	Gisenyi, District Mutura
0804	Gisenyi, District Gasiza
0805	Gisenyi, District Kagayo
0806	Gisenyi, District Nyagisagara
0807	Gisenyi, District Gaseke
0808	Gisenyi, District Kayove
0809	Gisenyi, District Kanama
0810	Gisenyi, District Nyamyumba
0899	Gisenyi, District undetermined

0901	Ruhengeri, District Umujyi wa ruhengeri
0902	Ruhengeri, District Bugarura
0903	Ruhengeri, District Nyarutovu
0904	Ruhengeri, District Bukonya
0905	Ruhengeri, District Buhoma
0906	Ruhengeri, District Mutobo
0907	Ruhengeri, District Kinigi
0908	Ruhengeri, District Bukamba
0909	Ruhengeri, District Butaro
0910	Ruhengeri, District Cyeru
0911	Ruhengeri, District Nyamugali
0999	Ruhengeri, District undetermined
1001	Byumba, District Umujyi wa byumba
1002	Byumba, District Kisaro
1003	Byumba, District Kinihira
1004	Byumba, District Bungwe
1005	Byumba, District Rushaki
1006	Byumba, District Rebero
1007	Byumba, District Ngarama
1008	Byumba, District Humure
1009	Byumba, District Rwamiko
1099	Byumba, District undetermined
1101	Umutara, District Umujyi w'umutara
1102	Umutara, District Bugaragara
1103	Umutara, District Kabare
1104	Umutara, District Gabiro
1105	Umutara, District Rukara
1106	Umutara, District Murambi
1107	Umutara, District Kahi
1108	Umutara, District Muvumba
1199	Umutara, District undetermined
1201	Kibungo, District Umujyi wa kibungo
1202	Kibungo, District Kigarama
1203	Kibungo, District Mirenge
1204	Kibungo, District Umujyi wa rwamagana
1205	Kibungo, District Muhazi
1206	Kibungo, District Kabarondo
1207	Kibungo, District Cyarubare
1208	Kibungo, District Rukira

1209	Kibungo, District Nyarubuye
1210	Kibungo, District Rusumo
1299	Kibungo, District undetermined
1999	Rwanda, undetermined Province / District
2001	Burundi
2002	Congo-Kinshasa
2003	Uganda
2004	Tanzania
2005	Kenya
2006	Africa - other country
2007	Belgium
2008	France
2011	Europe - other country
2012	India
2015	Asia - Other country
2016	America -- not specified
2020	Oceania - not specified
9997	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's district of birth, for those born in Rwanda, or country of birth, for those born outside Rwanda.

### UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: Non-visitors [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## RW2002A\_LANG: Language spoken

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">A. Questions to be asked to all members of the household</span>

<br />[Questions 1-14.]</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="RW02A413">P11. Languages spoken<br /><div class="i1">What are the languages spoken by \_\_\_?<br /><br />Circle the code corresponding to the abbreviations copied at the bottom of the page, according to the declaration of the interviewee.<br /><br />[] 01. KI = Kinyarwanda<br />[] 02. FR = French<br />[] 04. SW = Swahili<br />[] 08. AN = English<br />[] 16. AL = Other language<br />[] 00. MU = Mute</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	Mute
01	Kinyarwanda
02	French
03	Kinyarwanda and French
04	Swahili
05	Kinyarwanda and Swahili
06	French and Swahili
07	Kinyarwanda, French, and Swahili
08	English
09	Kinyarwanda and English
10	French and English
11	Kinyarwanda, French, and English
12	Swahili and English
13	Kinyarwanda, Swahili, and English
14	French, Swahili, and English
15	Kinyarwanda, French, Swahili, and English
16	Other languages
17	Kinyarwanda and others
19	Kinyarwanda, French, and others
20	Swahili + others
21	Kinyarwanda, Swahili, and others
22	Kinyarwanda, Swahili, and others
23	Kinyarwanda, French, Swahili, and others
24	English and others
25	Kinyarwanda, English, and others
26	French, English, and others
27	Kinyarwanda, French, English, and others
28	Swahili, English, and others
29	Kinyarwanda, Swahili, English, and others
30	French, Swahili, English, others
31	Kinyarwanda, French, Swahili, English, and others
98	Unknown

99	NIU (not in universe)
----	-----------------------

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the different languages spoken by the respondent.

### UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: Non-visitors [discrepancies: type I trace ; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## RW2002A\_NATION: Nationality/country of citizenship

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

A. Questions to be asked to all members of the household  
[Questions 1-14.]

P07. Nationality/country of citizenship  
What is the nationality/country of citizenship of \_\_\_\_? For visitors, (P03 = 3) skip to the next person. [Question asked only of permanent residents]  
Write down the name of the country / If he/she is Rwandese, ask whether the person has another citizenship. If yes, write it down.  
1. \_\_\_\_  
2. \_\_\_\_

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
100	Rwanda
101	Rwanda and others
201	Burundi
202	Congo-Kinshasa (RDC / Zaire)
203	Uganda
204	Tanzania
205	Africa - other country
207	Belgium
208	Europe - other country
215	Asia
998	Response suppressed
999	Unknown

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's nationality/country of citizenship.

### UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## RW2002A\_RELIG: Religion

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

A. Questions to be asked to all members of the household  
[Questions 1-14.]

P12. Religion  
What is the religion of \_\_\_\_? Circle the code corresponding to the abbreviations copied at the bottom of the page, according to the declaration of the interviewee.  
1. CAT = Catholic  
2. PRO = Protestant  
3. ADV = Adventist  
4. TEV = Jehovah witness  
5. ARC = Other Christian religion  
6. MUS = Muslim  
7. TRA = Traditional religion/Animist  
8. AUT = Other religion  
9. SANS = No religion

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Catholic
02	Protestant
03	Adventist
04	Jehovah witness
05	Other Christian religion
06	Muslim
07	Traditional religion / animist
08	Other religion
09	No religion
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's religion.

### UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: Non-visitors [discrepancies: type I trace ; type II none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### **RW2002A\_RESDUR: Duration of residence**

**Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

A. Questions to be asked to all members of the household  
[Questions 1-14.]

P09. Duration of residence  
How long has \_\_\_ lived in this place?  
If less than a year, write 00  
If since birth, write 99. In this case, go to P11  
\_\_ In years

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
000	Less than 1 year
001	1 year
002	2
003	3
004	4
005	5
006	6
007	7
008	8
009	9
010	10
011	11
012	12
013	13

014	14
015	15
016	16
017	17
018	18
019	19
020	20
021	21
022	22
023	23
024	24
025	25
026	26
027	27
028	28
029	29
030	30
031	31
032	32
033	33
034	34
035	35
036	36
037	37
038	38
039	39
040	40
041	41
042	42
043	43
044	44
045	45
046	46
047	47
048	48
049	49
050	50
051	51
052	52

053	53
054	54
055	55
056	56
057	57
058	58
059	59
060	60
061	61
062	62
063	63
064	64
065	65
066	66
067	67
068	68
069	69
070	70
071	71
072	72
073	73
074	74
075	75
076	76
077	77
078	78
079	79
080	80
081	81
082	82
083	83
084	84
085	85
086	86
087	87
088	88
089	89
090	90
091	91

092	92
093	93
094	94
095	95
096	96
097	97
990	Since birth
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's duration of residence, in years, in the present location.

### UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: Non-visitors [discrepancies: none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## RW2002A\_RESPREV: Country or district of previous residence

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 4    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

A. Questions to be asked to all members of the household  
[Questions 1-14.]

P10. Previous place of residence  
What is the previous place of residence of \_\_\_?  
If several places, write down the place where the person has spent at least six months.  
Write the name for the: \_\_\_ district, if located in Rwanda / country, if located in foreign country  
\_\_\_

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
0101	Kigali city, District Nyarugenge
0102	Kigali city, District Nyamirambo
0103	Kigali city, District Butamwa
0104	Kigali city, District Gisozi

0105	Kigali city, District Kacyiru
0106	Kigali city, District Kanombe
0107	Kigali city, District Kicukiro
0108	Kigali city, District Gikondo
0199	Kigali city, District undetermined
0201	Kigali Ngali, District de Umujyi wa kabuga
0202	Kigali Ngali, District de Bicumbi
0203	Kigali Ngali, District de Gashora
0204	Kigali Ngali, District de Ngenda
0205	Kigali Ngali, District de Nyamata
0206	Kigali Ngali, District de Shyorongi
0207	Kigali Ngali, District de Rushashi
0208	Kigali Ngali, District de Rulindo
0209	Kigali Ngali, District de Buliza
0210	Kigali Ngali, District de Gasabo
0299	Kigali Ngali, District undetermined
0301	Gitarama, District Umujyi wa gitarama
0302	Gitarama, District Ruyumba
0303	Gitarama, District Ntongwe
0304	Gitarama, District Umujyi wa ruhango
0305	Gitarama, District Kabagari
0306	Gitarama, District Ntenyo
0307	Gitarama, District Muhanga
0308	Gitarama, District undeterminediza
0309	Gitarama, District Kayumbu
0310	Gitarama, District Kamonyi
0399	Gitarama, District undetermined
0401	Butare, District Umujyi wa butare
0402	Butare, District Save
0403	Butare, District Mugombwa
0404	Butare, District Kibingo
0405	Butare, District Nyakizu
0406	Butare, District Maraba
0407	Butare, District Kiruhura
0408	Butare, District Umujyi wa nyanza
0409	Butare, District Nyamure
0410	Butare, District Gikonko
0499	Butare, District undetermined
0501	Gikongoro, District Umujyi wa gikongoro

0502	Gikongoro, District Nyaruguru
0503	Gikongoro, District Nshili
0504	Gikongoro, District Mudasomwa
0505	Gikongoro, District Mushubi
0506	Gikongoro, District Kaduha
0507	Gikongoro, District Karaba
0599	Gikongoro, District undetermined
0601	Cyangugu, District Umujyi wa cyangugu
0602	Cyangugu, District Impala
0603	Cyangugu, District Nyamasheke
0604	Cyangugu, District Gatatare
0605	Cyangugu, District Bukunzi
0606	Cyangugu, District Bugarama
0607	Cyangugu, District Gashonga
0699	Cyangugu, District undetermined
0701	Kibuye, District Umujyi wa kibuye
0702	Kibuye, District Gisunzu
0703	Kibuye, District Rutsiro
0704	Kibuye, District Budaha
0705	Kibuye, District Itabire
0706	Kibuye, District Rusenyi
0799	Kibuye, District undetermined
0801	Gisenyi, District Umujyi wa gisenyi
0802	Gisenyi, District Cyanzarwe
0803	Gisenyi, District Mutura
0804	Gisenyi, District Gasiza
0805	Gisenyi, District Kageyo
0806	Gisenyi, District Nyagisagara
0807	Gisenyi, District Gaseke
0808	Gisenyi, District Kayove
0809	Gisenyi, District Kanama
0810	Gisenyi, District Nyamyumba
0899	Gisenyi, District undetermined
0901	Ruhengeri, District Umujyi wa ruhengeri
0902	Ruhengeri, District Bugarura
0903	Ruhengeri, District Nyarutovu
0904	Ruhengeri, District Bukonya
0905	Ruhengeri, District Buhoma
0906	Ruhengeri, District Mutobo

0907	Ruhengeri, District Kinigi
0908	Ruhengeri, District Bukamba
0909	Ruhengeri, District Butaro
0910	Ruhengeri, District Cyeru
0911	Ruhengeri, District Nyamugali
0999	Ruhengeri, District undetermined
1001	Byumba, District Umujyi wa byumba
1002	Byumba, District Kisaro
1003	Byumba, District Kinihira
1004	Byumba, District Bungwe
1005	Byumba, District Rushaki
1006	Byumba, District Rebero
1007	Byumba, District Ngarama
1008	Byumba, District Humure
1009	Byumba, District Rwamiko
1099	Byumba, District undetermined
1101	Umutara, District Umujyi w'umutara
1102	Umutara, District Bugaragara
1103	Umutara, District Kabare
1104	Umutara, District Gabiro
1105	Umutara, District Rukara
1106	Umutara, District Murambi
1107	Umutara, District Kahi
1108	Umutara, District Muvumba
1199	Umutara, District undetermined
1201	Kibungo, District Umujyi wa kibungo
1202	Kibungo, District Kigarama
1203	Kibungo, District Mirenge
1204	Kibungo, District Umujyi wa rwamagana
1205	Kibungo, District Muhazi
1206	Kibungo, District Kabarondo
1207	Kibungo, District Cyarubare
1208	Kibungo, District Rukira
1209	Kibungo, District Nyarubuye
1210	Kibungo, District Rusumo
1299	Kibungo, District undetermined
1999	Rwanda, undetermined Province / District
2001	Burundi
2002	Congo-Kinshasa

2003	Uganda
2004	Tanzania
2005	Kenya
2006	Africa - other country
2007	Belgium
2010	Germany
2011	Europe - other country
2012	India
2015	Asia - Other country
2018	America -- not specified
2020	Oceania - not specified
9997	Unknown
9999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's district of previous residence, when she resided in Rwanda, or the country of residence, when she resided abroad.

### UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: Non-visitors who were not born in the present residence [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

### RW2002A\_SEX: Sex

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

A. Questions to be asked to all members of the household  
[Questions 1-14.]

P04. Sex  
What is the sex of \_\_\_\_?  
Circle the code corresponding to the answer given by the interviewee:  
1. Male  
2. Female

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

1	Male
2	Female

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's gender.

### UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: All persons

## concept

### CONCEPT

## RW2002A\_DEGREE: Highest diploma received

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

Population aged 6 years or more  
 Questions 16-25.]

P19. Highest diploma received  
 What is the highest diploma that \_\_\_ has received during the course of his/her training?  
 Circle the code corresponding to the answer of the interviewee. Then, go to P21  
 1. AU = None  
 2. EMA = School of auxiliary teachers  
 3. A3/D4/D5 = Final diploma of teacher's school  
 4. A2/D/D7 = Diploma of humanities, or equivalent  
 5. A1 = Baccalaureate or equivalent  
 6. A0 = Master's, Engineer, Bachelor's of Art, or equivalent.  
 7. Higher than A0 = Doctorate, with or without dissertation, and higher specialized studies.

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	None
2	School of auxiliary teachers
3	Final diploma of teacher's school
4	Diploma of humanities, or equivalent
5	Baccalaureate or equivalent
6	Master's, Engineer, Bachelor's of Art, or equivalent.
7	Doctorate
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the highest diploma received by the respondent.

### UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: Non-visitors age 6+ with 4+ years of post-primary education [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

### RW2002A\_DISAB: Major handicap / disability

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

A. Questions to be asked to all members of the household  
[Questions 1-14.]

P13. Major disability or handicap  
Does \_\_\_ have any sort of disability?  
If the answer is "Yes", ask what type of disability or handicap, and circle the code corresponding to one of the abbreviations copied at the bottom of the page, according to the declaration of the interviewee.  
If the answer is "No", circle the number 1, and go to P15.  
1. SH = No handicap or disability  
2. AV = Blind  
3. SM = Mute/deaf  
4. MI = Disability or handicap in lower limbs  
5. MS = Disability or handicap in upper limbs  
6. DM = Mental deficiency  
7. TR = Trauma  
8. AH = Other handicap or disability

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	No handicap or disability
02	Blind
03	Mute / deaf
04	Disability or handicap in lower limbs
05	Disability or handicap in upper limbs
06	Mental deficiency
07	Trauma
08	Other handicap or disability
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the type of disability the respondent has.

### UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: Non-visitors [discrepancies: type I 0.1% ; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## RW2002A\_DISCAUSE: Cause of the handicap or disability

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

A. Questions to be asked to all members of the household  
[Questions 1-14.]

P14. Cause of the disability or handicap  
[Question 14 was asked of individuals with some handicap]  
What is the cause of the disability or handicap of \_\_\_\_?  
Circle the code corresponding to one of the abbreviations copied at the bottom of the page, according to the declaration of the interviewee.  
1. CO = Congenital  
2. MA = Disease  
3. AC = Accident  
4. GU = War  
5. GE = Genocide  
6. MI = Anti-personal mine  
7. AU = Other  
8. SP = Do not know

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Congenital
2	Disease
3	Accident
4	War
5	Genocide
6	Anti-personal mine
7	Other
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's cause of the handicap or disability.

UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: Non-visitors with handicap [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

CONCEPT

### RW2002A\_EDFIELD: Field of education or training

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete Width: 2 Range: - Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

Population aged 6 years or more

[Questions 16-25.]

P18. Type of education  
What is the type of education received, or the option followed by \_\_\_ during the course of his/her schooling? \_\_\_  
This question applies only to persons who are currently enrolled in or have completed:  
1. Secondary schools, above  
FP4 = four years of vocational training  
FT4 = four years of technical training  
EG4 = four years of secondary school, general training  
2. University and post-graduate training  
\_\_\_

##### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Mathematics
04	Chemistry
09	Informatics / computer sciences
11	Civil engineering
12	Architecture
13	Electricity
14	Plumbing
17	Mechanics general / car industry
18	Carpentry
21	Biology
22	Medicine
23	Nursing sciences
24	Public health
26	Veterinary sciences
31	Rural engineering

34	Agronomy / general
35	Zootechnics / zoological sciences
36	Agriculture / crop production / animal production
41	Sociology
42	History and anthropology
43	Theology
44	Journalism and Information technology
45	Economics, public finances
46	Business management and secretarial work
47	Trade and accounting
49	Law, administration
51	Humanities, languages and latin
54	African literature
61	Hotel and tourism business
66	Other activity branch / sector of economic activity
97	Response suppressed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

---

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's field of education / training.

### UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: Non-visitors age 6+ with 4+ years of post-primary education [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II none]

## concept

---

### CONCEPT

---

### **RW2002A\_EDLEV: Level of education**

**Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

---

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">Population aged 6 years or more</span>  
<br />[Questions 16-25.]</p>

P17. Level of education  
What is the highest grade completed with success by \_\_\_\_?  
Fill in clearly the dotted line with the last grade completed with success. If the answer is P17 = PR0-8 (Primary), go to P20  
P17 = PP1-3 (Post-primary), go to P21  
P17 = FP1-3 (Vocational), go to P21  
P17 = FT1-3 (Technical), go to P21  
P17 = EG1-3 (General), go to P21  
\_\_\_\_  
Abbreviations:  
1. PR0-8 = Primary  
2. PP1-3 = Post-Primary  
3. FP1-7 = Vocational training  
4. FT1-7 = Technical training  
5. EG1-7 = General training (secondary school)  
6. SU1-9 = University, post graduate training

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
10	Primary, year 0
11	Primary, year 1
12	Primary, year 2
13	Primary, year 3
14	Primary, year 4
15	Primary, year 5
16	Primary, year 6
17	Primary, year 7
18	Primary, year 8
21	Post primary, year 1
22	Post primary, year 2
23	Post primary, year 3
31	Vocational training, year 1
32	Vocational training, year 2
33	Vocational training, year 3
34	Vocational training, year 4
35	Vocational training, year 5
36	Vocational training, year 6
37	Vocational training, year unknown
41	Technical training, year 1
42	Technical training, year 2
43	Technical training, year 3
44	Technical training, year 4
45	Technical training, year 5
46	Technical training, year 6
47	Technical training, year unknown
51	General training (secondary school), year 1
52	General training (secondary school), year 2
53	General training (secondary school), year 3
54	General training (secondary school), year 4
55	General training (secondary school), year 5
56	General training (secondary school), year 6

57	General training (secondary school), year unknown
61	University, post graduate training, year 1
62	University, post graduate training, year 2
63	University, post graduate training, year 3
64	University, post graduate training, year 4
65	University, post graduate training, year 5
66	University, post graduate training, year 6
67	University, post graduate training, years 7 and 8
69	University, post graduate training, year unknown
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the level of education completed by the respondent.

### UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: Non-visitors age 6+ who ever attended school [discrepancies: type I 0.2%; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## RW2002A\_EMPSTAT: Employment status (situation in economic activity)

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

#### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">Population aged 6 years or more</span>  
<br />[Questions 16-25.]</p>

<p><svar a="all" v="RW02A423">P21. Occupational situation<br /><div class="i1">During the month from July 15 to August 15, 2002, was \_\_\_ employed?<br /><br />Circle the code corresponding to one of the abbreviations copied at the bottom of the page, according to the declaration of the interviewee.<br /><br />[] 1. OCC = Employed (working currently)<br />[] 2. CHO = Unemployed (ever worked)<br />[] 3. RPE = Looking for first job<br />[] 4. PFO = Housewife, person living at home<br />[] 5. ETU = Student/pupil<br />[] 6. RET = Retired<br />[] 7. REN = Pensioned/living on one's private income<br />[] 8. AUT = No work<br /><br />If P21=3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8 (not active in the labor force), go to P26.<br /><br />[Question P21 asked only of people aged 6 years or older.]</div><br /></svar>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
-------	----------

01	Employed
02	Unemployed
03	Looking for first job
04	Housewife, person living at home
05	Student / pupil
06	Retired
07	Pensioned / living on one's private income
08	No work
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's employment status.

### UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: Non-visitors age 6+ [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## RW2002A\_LIT: Literacy

**Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">Population aged 6 years or more</span>  
<br />[Questions 16-25.]</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="RW02A422">P20. Literacy<br /><div class="i1">Does \_\_\_\_ know to read and write?<br /><br />Circle the code corresponding to the answer of the interviewee.<br /><br />[ ] 1. Reads and writes<br />[ ] 2. Reads only<br />[ ] 3. None</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Reading and writing
2	Reading only
3	None

8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the respondent can read and write.

### UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: Non-visitors age 6+ [discrepancies: type I 0.2%; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## RW2002A\_OCC: Occupation

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

Population aged 6 years or more  
[Questions 16-25.]

Active Population/currently employed or previously employed  
[Questions P22-P25]

P22. Current or past occupation What is (was) the main occupation of \_\_\_? Write down in full the occupation of the named person. If several occupations, write down only the main occupation. \_\_\_ \_\_

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
101	Army forces
111	Member of government and parliament
112	Public sector, administration / professional
113	Traditional chief / village head
114	Directors and higher professionals in specialized institutions
121	Directors
122	Professionals, medium level, for production and operations
123	Other professionals
131	Business owner and manager
211	Physicists, chemists and assimilated

213	Computer specialists
221	Life sciences specialist
222	Physicians and assimilated (except nurses and other health professionals)
223	Nurses and midwives
231	University professor, and higher education teacher
232	Secondary education teachers
233	Primary education and kindergarten teachers
235	Other teaching specialists
241	Specialists of administrative tasks and trade in private enterprises
242	Lawyers
244	Specialists in social and human sciences
245	Writers, creative artists and other artists
246	Religious person, clergyman
299	Professionals, not specified
311	Technician of physical and technical sciences
313	Technicians for optical and electronic devices
321	Technicians and assimilated workers for health and life sciences
322	Intermediary occupations for modern medicine (excluding nursing personnel)
323	Intermediary occupations for nurses and midwives (nursing aid)
324	Traditional medicine practitioner and traditional healer
331	Intermediary occupations of primary education
334	Intermediary occupations of education, other cases
341	Intermediary occupations of finances and trade
344	Intermediary occupations of public administration in customs and tax revenue services
346	Intermediary occupations of social work
347	Intermediary occupations of creative arts, show business, and sports
348	Non religious (secular) assistant for cults
399	Technicians and associated, not specified
411	Secretary and computer keyboard operator (data entry typist)
412	Clerks for accounting and financial services
413	Clerks for procurement and organization of transportation services
414	Clerks for library, mailing services and assimilated
419	Other clerks (office work)
421	Casher, counter clerk and assimilated
422	Clerks for hotel reception desk and customer information
512	Intendant (Stewart, registrar) and personnel for restaurant services
513	Health personnel (nursing aid) and assimilated
514	Other personnel for direct services to private persons
516	Personnel for security and protection services

521	Mannequin and other models
522	Salespersons and shop demonstrators (commercial products)
523	Salespersons on stalls and markets
611	Farmers, and qualified workers for producing cash crops
612	Cattle rearer, and qualified workers for stockbreeding for markets, and assimilated
613	Farmers, and qualified workers for polyculture and stockbreeding
615	Fishers, hunters, and trappers (fur traders)
621	Subsistence agriculture farmers and specialized workers of subsistence agriculture and fishing
711	Miners, quarriers, and stone cutters
712	Workers for construction main work (shell of a building) and assimilated
713	Workers for finishing touches construction (finishing off) and assimilated
714	Workers for house painting, house front cleaning, restoration and assimilated
721	Workers for metal smelting, foundry, welding, metal sheet work, boiler making, metal frame for houses and buildings, and assimilated
722	Blacksmith, Toolmaker and assimilated
723	Workers in mechanics, and machine tuning
724	Workers in mechanics, and electrical and electronic devices tuning
731	High precision mechanics on metals and similar material
732	Potters, glass-blower, and assimilated
733	Undocumented
734	Artisans and workers in printing industry and assimilated
741	Artisans and workers in food industry and assimilated
742	Artisans and workers in wood industry, woodcarving, cabinetmaker and assimilated
743	Artisans and workers in textile and clothing industry and assimilated
744	Artisans and workers in leather ware, skin trade and shoes industry and assimilated
816	Drivers of vehicles / operators of machines of energy product industry and assimilated
832	Drivers of motor vehicle
899	Plant and machine operators, not specified
911	Peddler (stallholder) and assimilated
912	Shoe shiner and other street casual workers
913	House worker, and other maids, cleaners, and laundry workers
914	Service workers for buildings, window cleaners and assimilated
915	Messengers, porters, house caretakers (apartment buildings), gatekeepers, and assimilated
916	Garbage collectors (dustbin man), refuse collectors and assimilated
921	Unskilled laborer of agriculture, fishing, and assimilated
931	Unskilled laborer of mines, housing construction work, and public work
932	Unskilled laborer of industry and factories
933	Unskilled laborer of transport and handling industry
997	Response suppressed

998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's occupation.

### UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: Non-visitors age 6+ who are employed or experienced unemployed [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## RW2002A\_PARLIVE: Survival of parents

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

B. Persons aged 25 years or less  
 [Question P15.]

[Question P15 asked only of people aged 25 years or younger.] P15.  
 Survival of parents  
 Are the parents of \_\_\_ still alive?  
 Circle the code corresponding to the answer of the interviewee.  
 If the person is less than six years of age, skip to the next person.  
 1. Both alive  
 2. Mother alive  
 3. Father alive  
 4. None alive  
 5. Do not know

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Both parents alive
2	Only mother alive
3	Only father alive
4	None alive
5	Respondent does not know
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the respondent's parents are still alive.

## UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: Non-visitors age 25 and below [discrepancies: type I 0.8%; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**RW2002A\_SCHOOL: School attendance****Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">Population aged 6 years or more</span>  
 <br />[Questions 16-25.]</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="RW02A418">P16. School attendance<br /><div class="i1">Did \_\_\_ ever attend school?<br /><br />Circle the code corresponding to one of the categories, according to the answer of the interviewee.<br /><br />[] 1. Yes, ever attended school<br />[] 2. No, never attended school</div><br />If P16 = 2 [the person never went to school], go to P20<br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Ever attended school
2	Never attended school
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the respondent has ever attended a school.

## UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: Non-visitors age 6+ [discrepancies: type I 0.2%; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**RW2002A\_CHB12F: Female children born in the past 12 months****Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">D. Population aged 12 years or more</span>  
<br />[Questions P26-P30.]</p>

<p><span class="h3">Females only (Women aged 12 years or more)</span>  
<br />[Questions P27-P30.]</p>

<p><sva v="RW02A433 RW02A434 RW02A435 RW02A436"><span class="h3">Own births in past 12 months</span><br />[Questions P29-P30.]<br /></sva></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="RW02A433 RW02A434">P29. Live births<br /><div class="i1">How many live births did \_\_\_ have during the past 12 months, that is between August 15th, 2001 and August 15th, 2002?<br /><br />Specify in the appropriate boxes the number of boys born alive and the number of girls born alive, according to the declaration of the interviewee.<br />If no child were born, write 00 in these boxes<br /><br />\_\_ M [boys]<br />\_\_ F [girls]</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female children born to the respondent in the past 12 months.

### UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: Non-visitor females age 12+ [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## RW2002A\_CHB12M: Male children born in the past 12 months

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

D. Population aged 12 years or more  
 [Questions P26-P30.]

Females only (Women aged 12 years or more)  
 [Questions P27-P30.]

Own births in past 12 months  
 [Questions P29-P30.]

P29. Live births  
 How many live births did \_\_\_ have during the past 12 months, that is between August 15th, 2001 and August 15th, 2002?  
 Specify in the appropriate boxes the number of boys born alive and the number of girls born alive, according to the declaration of the interviewee.  
 If no child were born, write 00 in these boxes  
 \_\_ M [boys] \_\_ F [girls]

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male children born to the respondent in the past 12 months.

#### UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: Non-visitor females age 12+ [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II none]

### concept

#### CONCEPT

## RW2002A\_CHBORNF: Female children ever born alive

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

D. Population aged 12 years or more

<br />[Questions P26-P30.]</p>

<p><span class="h3">Females only (Women aged 12 years or more)</span>

<br />[Questions P27-P30.]</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="RW02A429 RW02A430">P27. Children ever born<br /><div class="i1">How many children born alive did \_\_\_ ever have?<br />Specify in the appropriate boxes the number of boys ever born and the number of girls ever born, according to the declaration of the interviewee.<br />If no child were ever born, write 00 in these boxes<br /><br />\_\_ M [boys]<br />\_\_ F [girls]</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female children ever born alive to the respondent.

##### UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: Non-visitor females age 12+ [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II none]

#### concept

##### CONCEPT

#### **RW2002A\_CHBORN: Male children ever born alive**

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

**D. Population aged 12 years or more**  
[Questions P26-P30.]

**Females only (Women aged 12 years or more)**  
[Questions P27-P30.]

P27. Children ever born  
How many children born alive did \_\_\_ ever have? Specify in the appropriate boxes the number of boys ever born and the number of girls ever born, according to the declaration of the interviewee. If no child were ever born, write 00 in these boxes  
\_\_ M [boys] \_\_ F [girls]

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9
10	10
11	11
12	12+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

### description

#### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male children ever born alive to the respondent.

#### UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: Non-visitor females age 12+ [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II none]

### concept

#### CONCEPT

**RW2002A\_CHLIVEF: Female children still alive****Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

**D. Population aged 12 years or more**  
 [Questions P26-P30.]

**Females only (Women aged 12 years or more)**  
 [Questions P27-P30.]

P28. Children surviving  
 Of all the children ever born to \_\_\_ how many are still alive?  
 Specify in the appropriate boxes the number of boys still alive and the number of girls still alive, according to the declaration of the interviewee.  
 - If no child were ever born (P27 = 00), write 00 in these boxes  
 \_\_ M [boys] \_\_ F [girls]

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female children born to the respondent, who are still alive.

## UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: Non-visitor females age 12+ [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**RW2002A\_CHLIVEM: Male children still alive****Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-P-H****Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

D. Population aged 12 years or more

[Questions P26-P30.]

Females only (Women aged 12 years or more)

[Questions P27-P30.]

P28. Children surviving  
Of all the children ever born to \_\_\_ how many are still alive?  
Specify in the appropriate boxes the number of boys still alive and the number of girls still alive, according to the declaration of the interviewee. - If no child were ever born (P27 = 00), write 00 in these boxes  
\_\_ M [boys] \_\_ F [girls]

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
00	
01	1
02	2
03	3
04	4
05	5
06	6
07	7
08	8
09	9+
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male children born to the respondent, who are still alive.

## UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: Non-visitor females age 12+ [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**RW2002A\_CLASSWK: Work status****Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete Width: 1 Range: - Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">Population aged 6 years or more</span>  
 <br />[Questions 16-25.]</p>

<p><span class="h3">Active Population/currently employed or previously employed</span>  
 <br />[Questions P22-P25]</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="RW02A425">P23. Work status/status in occupation<br /><div class="i1">What is (was) the status of \_\_\_ in his/her occupation?<br /><br />Circle the code corresponding to one of the abbreviations provided at the bottom of the page, according to the declaration of the interviewee.<br /><br />[] 1. IND = Self employed<br />[] 2. EMP = Employer<br />[] 3. SP = Full time employee/permanent salary<br />[] 4. ST = Part time employee/part time salary<br />[] 5. APP = Apprentice<br />[] 6. AID = Family worker<br />[] 7. AU = Others</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Self-employed
2	Employer
3	Full time employee / permanent salary
4	Part time employee / part time salary
5	Apprentice
6	Family worker
7	Others
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's status at work (e.g. employer, family worker, etc.).

## UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: Non-visitors age 6+ who are employed or experienced unemployed [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**RW2002A\_ECONSECT: Sector of economic activity****Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-P-H**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## LITERAL QUESTION

Population aged 6 years or more

Questions 16-25.

Active Population/currently employed or previously employed

Questions P22-P25

P25. Sector of economic activity

Does (did) \_\_\_ work for the public sector or for the private sector? If private sector, specify what type, and circle the code corresponding to the answer given.

1. PU = Public  
2. PAR = Parastatal  
3. ONG = Non governmental organization  
4. COOP = Cooperative  
5. AP = Other private

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Public
2	Parastatal
3	Non-governmental organization
4	Cooperative
5	Other private
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the sector in which the respondent works.

## UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: Non-visitors age 6+ who are employed or experienced unemployed [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**RW2002A\_IND: Industry****Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

## Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 3    Range: -    Format: Numeric

## Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">Population aged 6 years or more</span>  
<br />[Questions 16-25.]</p>

<p><span class="h3">Active Population/currently employed or previously employed</span>  
<br />[Questions P22-P25]</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="RW02A426">P24. Occupation branch/type of economic activity<br /><div class="i1">In which type of economic activity is (was) the employment of \_\_\_?<br /><br />Write down in full the declared type of economic activity.<br />\_\_\_<br />\_\_</div><br /></sva>

### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
011	Agriculture, market gardening, horticulture
012	Cattle breeding / animal farming
013	Agriculture and animal farming combined
014	Activities linked to agriculture and animal farming, except veterinary activities
015	Hunting, trapping, game farming, and related activities
020	Forestry, silviculture, forest development and related activities
050	Fishing, fish breeding, fish farming, and related activities
101	Coal mining, and coal briquette industry
132	Other non ferrous metal ore mining (other than uranium and thorium)
141	Quarries of stones, sand, and clay
143	Mining and quarrying, not specified
151	Production, transformation and preservation of meat, fish, fruits, vegetables, oils and fats
153	Transformation of grains, production of starchy products and foods for animals
154	Production of other food products
155	Production of beverages
172	Production of textile products
181	Production of garment products other than in fur
191	Dressing and tanning of leather; production of leather ware and travel products
192	Production of shoes
201	Wood sawing and planning
202	Production of artifacts in wood, cork, basketry, and plant fibers
222	Printing industry, and related activities
241	Production of chemicals products
243	Production of synthetic, rubber, or plastic goods
269	Production of mineral non-ferrous products (not elsewhere classified)
271	Production of metal and metal products

341	Production of motor vehicles (cars and trucks)
361	Production of furniture
369	Other activity of production of goods, not elsewhere classified
401	Production, collection, and distribution of electricity
410	Harnessing, purification and distribution of water
451	Preparation of construction sites / earth moving or excavating
452	Construction of buildings, in parts or complete
454	Finishing work for buildings
502	Maintenance and repairs for motor vehicles
503	Shop for spare parts and accessories for motor vehicles
504	Shop, maintenance and repairs for motorcycles and accessories
505	Retail business of fuels for motor vehicles
512	Wholesale business for raw agricultural products, live animals, food products, beverages and tobacco
513	Wholesale business of consumer goods other than food products
515	Wholesale business of machines, equipment, and supplies
519	Wholesale business, other types
521	Retail business, not specialized
522	Retail business of food products, beverages and tobacco in specialized shops
523	Other retail business for beauty products (cosmetics) and dressing products
524	Retail business, not specialized
526	Repairs business for personal and household goods and devices
551	Hotel, camping lodge, and other equipment for tourism (short duration stay)
552	Restaurants, cafés and canteens (dining halls)
601	Railways transportation
602	Other surface transportation
621	Air transportation
623	Other transportation
630	Activities linked and auxiliary to transportation; travel agency activities
642	Telecommunications
651	Financial broker
659	Other financial business (middlemen)
660	Activities for insurance, retirement funds / pension funds (other than compulsory social security)
671	Auxiliary activity of financial business (other than insurance and pension funds)
701	Activities in real estate for private property and renting
741	Activities as a lawyer, accountant, audit specialist, financial adviser, market studies, sample surveys; consultant for business and management
742	Activities in architectures, engineering, and other technical activities
749	Activities in services for private companies, not elsewhere classified
751	General public administration; administration of public economic and social policies

752	Public services for the whole community
753	Activities in compulsory social security
801	Activities in primary education
802	Activities in secondary education
803	Activities in tertiary education (university level)
809	Activities in continuing education and other type of education
851	Activities in human health
852	Activities in animal health / veterinary
853	Activities in social work
900	Activities in sewage and garbage disposal; street cleaning and related activities
911	Activities in economic organizations, business leaders and professional organizations
919	Other activities in associations
921	Activities in the movies industry, radio, television, and other show business
924	Activities in sports and other recreational activities
930	Other service activities
950	Households employing servants
990	International organizations / extraterritorial agency
997	Response suppressed
998	Unknown
999	NIU (not in universe)

## description

### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the industry in which the respondent works.

### UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: Non-visitors age 6+ who are employed or experienced unemployed [discrepancies: type I trace; type II none]

## concept

### CONCEPT

## RW2002A\_MARST: Marital status

Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 2    Range: -    Format: Numeric

### Questions and instructions

### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">D. Population aged 12 years or more</span>

<br />[Questions P26-P30.]</p>

<p><sva a="all" v="RW02A428">P26. Marital status<br /><div class="i1">What is the marital status of \_\_\_\_?<br /><br />Circle the code corresponding to one of the abbreviations provided at the bottom of the page, according to the declaration of the interviewee.<br /><br />1. CEL = Single<br />2. UL = Free union<br />3. MM = Married, monogamy<br />4. HP = Married man, polygamy<br />5. MP1 = Married woman, first wife in a polygamous marriage<br />6. MP2 = Married woman, second wife in a polygamous marriage<br />7. MP3 = Married woman, wife in a polygamous marriage of rank 3 or more<br />8. D/S = Divorced or Separated<br />9. VE = Widowed</div><br /></sva>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
01	Single
02	Free union
03	Married, monogamy
04	Married man, polygamy
05	Married woman, first wife in a polygamous marriage
06	Married woman, second wife in a polygamous marriage
07	Married woman, wife in a polygamous marriage of rank 3 or more
08	Divorced or Separated
09	Widowed
98	Unknown
99	NIU (not in universe)

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the respondent's marital status.

##### UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: Non-visitors age 12+ [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II none]

#### concept

##### CONCEPT

### **RW2002A\_CHL12F: Female children born in the past 12 months still alive**

**Data file: RWA2002\_PHC-P-H**

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">D. Population aged 12 years or more</span>

<br />[Questions P26-P30.]</p>

<p><span class="h3">Females only (Women aged 12 years or more)</span>

<br />[Questions P27-P30.]</p>

<p><sva r v="RW02A433 RW02A434 RW02A435 RW02A436"><span class="h3">Own births in past 12 months</span><br />[Questions P29-P30.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva r a="all" v="RW02A435 RW02A436">P30. Surviving children<br /><div class="i1">Among the children born alive in past 12 months to \_\_\_\_, how many are still alive?<br /><br />Specify in the appropriate boxes the number of boys still alive and the number of girls still alive, according to the declaration of the interviewee.<br />If no child is alive, write 00 in these boxes<br /><br />\_\_ M [boys]<br />\_\_ F [girls]</div><br /></sva r>

#### CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

#### description

##### DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of female children born to the respondent in the past 12 months who are still alive.

##### UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: Non-visitor females age 12+ [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II none]

#### concept

##### CONCEPT

### **RW2002A\_CHL12M: Male children born in the past 12 months still alive**

**Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

#### Overview

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

#### Questions and instructions

##### LITERAL QUESTION

<span class="h2">D. Population aged 12 years or more</span>

<br />[Questions P26-P30.]</p>

<p><span class="h3">Females only (Women aged 12 years or more)</span>

<br />[Questions P27-P30.]</p>

<p><sva r v="RW02A433 RW02A434 RW02A435 RW02A436"><span class="h3">Own births in past 12 months</span><br />[Questions P29-P30.]<br /></sva r></p>

<p><sva a="all" v="RW02A435 RW02A436">P30. Surviving children<br /><div class="i1">Among the children born alive in past 12 months to \_\_\_, how many are still alive?<br /><br />Specify in the appropriate boxes the number of boys still alive and the number of girls still alive, according to the declaration of the interviewee.<br />If no child is alive, write 00 in these boxes<br /><br />\_\_ M [boys]<br />\_\_ F [girls]</div><br /></sva>

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	1
2	2
3	3+
8	Unknown
9	NIU (not in universe)

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates the number of male children born to the respondent in the past 12 months who are still alive.

## UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: Non-visitor females age 12+ [discrepancies: type I 0.1%; type II none]

**concept**

## CONCEPT

**RW2002A\_VISITOR: Residence status (large groups)**

**Data file:** RWA2002\_PHC-P-H

**Overview**

Type: Discrete    Width: 1    Range: -    Format: Numeric

**Questions and instructions**

## CATEGORIES

Value	Category
1	Resident
2	Visitor

**description**

## DEFINITION

This variable indicates whether the respondent is a resident or a visitor.

## UNIVERSE

Rwanda 2002: All persons

**concept**

---

CONCEPT

---

## study\_resources

### questionnaires

#### Rwanda 2002 Enumeration Form. Census Questionnaire: Private Household

---

title Rwanda 2002 Enumeration Form. Census Questionnaire: Private Household  
 authors Ministère des Finances et de la Planification Economique, Commission Nationale du Recensement  
 date 2002-08-15  
 country Rwanda  
 language English  
 contributors Minnesota Population Center (translation)  
 publishers Ministère des Finances et de la Planification Economique, Commission Nationale du Recensement  
 filename enum\_form\_rw2002\_tag.pdf

---

#### Recensement General de la Population et de l'Habitat, 16-30 Aout 2002. Questionnaire du Recensement (Menage Ordinaire)

---

title Recensement General de la Population et de l'Habitat, 16-30 Aout 2002. Questionnaire du Recensement (Menage Ordinaire)  
 authors Ministère des Finances et de la Planification Economique, Commission Nationale du Recensement, Service National de Recensement  
 date 2002-08-15  
 country Rwanda  
 language French  
 publishers Ministère des Finances et de la Planification Economique, Commission Nationale du Recensement, Service National de Recensement  
 filename enum\_form\_rw2002.pdf

---

### technical\_documents

#### Rwanda 2002 Manual of Instructions for Census Enumerators

---

title Rwanda 2002 Manual of Instructions for Census Enumerators  
 authors Ministère des Finances et de la Planification Economique, Commission Nationale du Recensement  
 date 2002-08-15  
 country Rwanda  
 language English  
 contributors Minnesota Population Center (translation)  
 publishers Ministère des Finances et de la Planification Economique, Commission Nationale du Recensement  
 filename enum\_instruct\_rw2002\_tag.pdf

---

#### Manuel d'Instructions aux Agents Recenseurs

---

title Manuel d'Instructions aux Agents Recenseurs  
 authors Ministère des Finances et de la Planification Economique, Commission Nationale du Recensement, Service National de Recensement  
 date 2002-06-01

country Rwanda

language French

publishers Ministère des Finances et de la Planification Economique, Commission Nationale du Recensement, Service National de Recensement

filename enum\_instruct\_rw2002.pdf

---